U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE National Technical Information Service

PB-282 072

Assessment of Industrial Hazardous Waste Practices, Rubber and Plastics Industry Rubber Products Industry

Foster D. Snell, Inc., Florham Park, N.J.

DETRIEVATION Approved for public feloases a Dimibunco Unlimited

Prepared for

Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D C

Mar 78

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE PLASTICS TECHNICAL EVALUATION CENTER ARRADCOM, DOVER, N. J. 07801

19960227 020

DTIC QUALITY LUBRECTED 1

DISCLAIMER NOTICE

UNCLASSIFIED DEFENSE TECHNICAL INFORMATION NCLASSIFIED

THIS DOCUMENT IS BEST QUALITY AVAILABLE. THE COPY FURNISHED TO DTIC CONTAINED A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF PAGES WHICH DO NOT REPRODUCE LEGIBLY.

ASSESSMENT OF INDUSTRIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE PRACTICES,

PB 282 072

RUBBER AND PLASTICS INDUSTRY

Rubber Products Industry

This report (SW-163c.3) describes work performed for the Office of Solid Waste under contract no. 68-01-3194 and is reproduced as received from the contractor. The findings should be attributed to the contractor and not to the Office of Solid Waste.

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

1978

REPRODUCED BY NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE SPRINGFIELD, VA. 22161

| T. REPORT NO. EPA- 530-SW- 16363 | D. RECIPIENTS ACCESSION NO. |
|--|--|
| A. TITLE AND SUBTITLE | B. REPORT DATE March 1978 |
| Assessment of Industrial Hazardous Waste Practices, Rubber & Plastics Industry | 6, PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE |
| Joel M. Kushnir and Stephen F. Nagy | 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NC |
| PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS | 10. PROGRAM ELEMENT NO. |
| Foster D. Snell, Inc. Hanover Road | 11. CONTRACT/GRANT NO. |
| Florham Park, NJ 07932 | 68-01-3194 |
| 12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS | 13 TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED Final; 4/75 - 4/76 |
| EPA Office of Solid Waste Management Programs Hazardous Waste Management Division 401 M Street, S.W. Washington D C 20460 | 14. SPONSORING AGENCY CODE |

16. ABSTRACT

This industry study is one of a series under the Office of Solid Waste Management Program of the Hazardous Waste Management Division, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. The report concentrates on the rubber and plastics industry. It characterizes these industries in terms of number, location, size and age of plants, products, processes, etc.; identifies and quantifies those wastes which are or may be generated by these industries; describes current practices for treatment and disposal of potentially hazardous wastes; determines the control technologies which might be applied to reduce hazards presented by these wastes upon disposal; and estimates the cost of control technology implementations.

The information presented in the report was acquired from a review of published information; trade association participation; personal contacts; visits to various plants and corporate offices of germane companies; waste sample analysis; and the application of an econometric model to project waste loads for 1977 and 1983.

| 17. | KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--|
| a. DESC | RIPTORS | b.IDENTIFIERS/OPEN ENDED TERMS | c. COSATI Field/Group | | |
| Control Costs Hazardous Wastes | Solid Wastes Waste Generation | Chemical Treatment Hazard Potential | | | |
| Industrial Wastes Plastics Industry | Factors | Incineration Land Filling | | | |
| Residues Rubber Industry | | Lagooning Resin Manufacture | | | |
| Sludges | | Stream Separation Toxicity | | | |
| 18. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT | | 19. SECURITY CLASS (This Report) Unclassified | 21. | | |
| • | | 20. SECURITY CLASS (This page) Unclassified | 22. PRICE HII - AQI | | |

This report was prepared by Foster D. Shell, Inc., Florham Park, New Jersey, under Contract No. 68-01-3194.

Publication does not signify that the contents necessarily reflect the views and policies of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, nor does mention of commercial products constitute endorsement by the U.S. Government.

<

An environmental protection publication (SW-163c.3) in the solid waste management series.

ii

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The preparation of this report was accomplished through the efforts of the staff of Foster D. Snell, Inc., a subsidiary of Booz.Allen & Hamilton Inc., Florham Park, New Jersey.

Mr. Matthew A. Straus, Staff Engineer, Hazardous Waste Management Division, was EPA Project Officer for the study. His assistance, leadership, careful review and advice made an invaluable contribution to the preparation of this final report.

Appreciation is extended to the following trade associations for assistance and cooperation in this program:

- Rubber Manufacturers Association
- . International Institute of Synthetic Rubber Producers
 - Manufacturing Chemists Association
 - Textile Economics Bureau
 - Society of the Plastics Industry

Appreciation is also extended to the many rubber products manufacturers, plastic resin, synthetic rubber and fiber producing companies, who cannot be mentioned by name due to reasons of confidentiality, without whose assistance this report could not have been written.

Acknowledgement is also made of state and Federal agencies who gave invaluable assistance and cooperation in this program.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER III. -- RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, SIC 30

| Section | | Page | |
|---------|--------------|--|--------|
| 1. | INTR RUBI | ODUCTION AND GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE SER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY SIC 30 | III-2 |
| | 1.1 | In 1972, SIC 30 Industries Employed Over 270 Thousand Works And Produced About \$10 Billion In Shipments | III-2 |
| | 1.2 | With The Exception Of Reclaimed Rubber And Miscellaneous Rubber Products Fabricated From Latex Rubber, The Processing Operations Of The Rubber Products Industry Are Based On Mechanical And Dry Manufacturing Processes | III-4 |
| | 1.3 | There Are Nine Major Classes Of Ingredients Which Are Used In The Manufacture Of Rubber Products | III-4 |
| | 1.4 | The Nine Major Classes Of Rubber Products Ingredients Contain Hundreds Of Chemicals, Some Of Which Are Considered To Be Hazardous To Man Or His Environment | III-6 |
| | 1.5 | Wastes Produced In SIC 30 Are Related To The Processes | III-15 |
| 2. | SIC | 3011, TIRES AND INNER TUBES INDUSTRY | III-21 |
| | 2.1 | Characterization Of SIC 3011, Tires And Inner Tubes Industry | III-23 |
| | 2.2 | Detailed Process Description And Waste Stream Identification For The Tire Industry Group I | III-35 |
| | 2.3 | Inner Tube Manufacturing Process Group II | III-50 |
| | 2.4 | Waste Characterization For The Tire And Inner Tube Industry | III-53 |

Ç

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D.)

| <u>Secti</u> | on | | Page |
|--------------|-------------|---|---------|
| | 2.5 | Waste Quantification For The Years 1974, 1977 And 1983 Tire And Inner Tube Industry | III-60 |
| 3. | SIC 3 | 8021, RUBBER AND PLASTICS FOOTWEAR INDUSTRY | III-69 |
| | 3.1 | Characterization Of SIC 3021, Rubber And Plastics Footwear Industry | III-69 |
| | 3.2 | Detailed Process Descriptions And Waste Stream Characterization For The Rubber And Plastics Footwear Industry | III-76 |
| | 3.3 | Waste Characterization For The Rubber And Plastics Footwear Industry | III-85 |
| | 3.4 | Waste Quantification For The Years 1974, 1977 And 1983, Rubber And Plastics Footwear Industry | III-87 |
| 4. | SIC 3 | 3031 RECLAIMED RUBBER INDUSTRY | III-93 |
| | 4.1 | Characterization Of SIC 3031 | III-93 |
| | 4.2 | Detailed Process Description And Waste Stream Characterization For The Rubber Reclaiming Industry , SIC 3031 | III-94 |
| | 4.3 | Waste Characterization For The Reclaimed Rubber Industry | III-104 |
| | 4.4 | Waste Quanification For The Years 1974, 1977 And 1983, Reclaimed Rubber Industry | III-105 |
| 5. | SIC INDU | 3041 RUBBER AND PLASTICS HOSE AND BELTING JSTRY | III-109 |
| | 5.1 | Characterization Of SIC 3041, Rubber And Plastics Hose And Belting | III-109 |

v

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D.)

| Secti | on | | Page |
|-------|----------------------|---|---------|
| | 5.2 | Detailed Process Descriptions And Waste Streams Identification For The Rubber And Plastics Belt And Hose Industry, SIC 3041 | III-118 |
| | 5.3 | Waste Characterization For The Rubber And Plastics Hose And Belting Industry | III-132 |
| | 5.4 | Waste Quantification For The Years 1974, 1977 And 1983, Rubber And Plastic Hose And Belting Industry | III-135 |
| 6. | SIC 3 WHEI | 8069 FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS, NOT ELSE- RE CLASSIFIED (N.E.C.) | III-140 |
| | 6.1 | Characterization Of SIC 3069, Fabricated Rubber Products, N.E.C. | III-140 |
| | 6.2 | Detailed Process Descriptions And Waste Stream Identification For The Fabricated Rubber Products Industry , SIC 3069 | III-152 |
| | 6.3 | Waste Characterization For The Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C. | III-172 |
| | 6.4 | Waste Quantification For The Years 1974, 1977 And 1983, Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C. | III-173 |
| 7. | TREA POTE INDU | ATMENT AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGY FOR INTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTES, RUBBER PRODUCTS STRY | III-183 |
| | 7.1 | Treatment And Disposal In SIC 30 | III-183 |
| | 7.2 | Treatment And Disposal Of Waste Devulcanizing Agents From Rubber Reclaiming | III-190 |
| | 7.3 | Land Disposal Practices | III-204 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D.)

| Sect | ion | | Page |
|------|----------------------|---|---------|
| 8. | COSI POTE INDU | ANALYSIS FOR THE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF NTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTES, RUBBER PRODUCTS STRY | III-209 |
| | 8.1 | Volume Of Waste | III-209 |
| | 8.2 | Contracting Fee | III-209 |
| | 8.3 | Long Distance Hauling Cost | III-210 |
| | 8.4 | Cost Of Packaging | III-211 |
| | 8.5 | Cost Of Upgrading A Portion Of An Existing Landfill Site | III-211 |
| . • | 8.6 | Plant Labor Costs | III-213 |
| 1 | 8.7 | Definition Of Technology Levels | III-213 |
| | 8.8 | Typical Cases Of Potentially Hazardous Waste Disposal Costs | III-214 |

vii

LIST OF TABLES

CHAPTER III -- RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, SIC 30

· ;

• .•.

•

| Table | | Page |
|--------|---|--------|
| III-1 | 1972 Economic Data And Relative Importance Of Subcategories Of The Rubber Products Industry, SIC 30 | 111-3 |
| III-2 | Distribution Of Raw Materials Consumption For The Rubber Products Industry, SIC 30 | III-5 |
| III-3 | Major Classes Of Ingredients Used In The Manufacture Of Rubber Products, SIC 30 | III-7 |
| III-4 | Examples Of Elastomers And Chemicals Used In Rubber Products Fabricating | III-9 |
| III-5 | Hazard Ratings For Sample Chemicals Used In Rubber Products Fabrications, SIC 30 | III-19 |
| III-6 | Impact Of The Tire Industry On Other Sectors Of The Economy, SIC 3011 | III-22 |
| III-7 | Geographic Distribution Of Plants In SIC 3011 | III-25 |
| III-8 | Major Tire Production Facilities In The U.S. SIC 30111 And 30112 | III-27 |
| III-9 | Distribution Of Tire Manufacturing By Age SICs 30111 And 30112 (Group I) | III-29 |
| III-10 | Geographic Distribution Of Raw Material Con- sumption In The Tire And Inner Tube Industry, SIC 3011 | III-33 |
| III-11 | Waste Stream Characterization In Tire Manufactur- ing, SICs 30111 And 30112 | 111-39 |
| III-12 | Estimated Geographic Distribution Of Production Tire And Inner Tube Industry For 1974, SIC 3011 | III-54 |

| Table | and an | Page |
|--------|---|----------------|
| III-13 | Examples Of Typical Recipes For Rubber Stock Used For Manufacture Of Passenger Tires | III-56 |
| III-14 | A Typical Recipe For Rubber Stock Used In The Manufacture Of Inner Tubes | III-58 |
| III-15 | Geographic Distribution Of Wastes Tire And Inner Tube Industry, SIC 3011 | III-61 |
| III-16 | Product Shipments In Producer Prices For The Tire And Inner Tube Industry, SIC 3011 | <u>III-68</u> |
| III-17 | Geographic Distribution Of Plant Location And Age, SIC 3021 | III-71 |
| III-18 | Employment, Raw Material Consumption And Production, SIC 3021 | III-73 |
| III-19 | Waste Practices For The Plants In SIC 3021 | III-80 |
| III-20 | Examples Of Typical Recipes Used For Rubber Stock In The Rubber And Plastic Footwear Industry, SIC 3021 | III-8 6 |
| III-21 | Geographic Distribution Of Wastes, Rubber And Plastic Footwear Industry, SIC 3021 | III-88 |
| III-22 | Product Shipments In Producer Prices For The Footwear, Belts And Miscellaneous Rubber Products Industries, SICs 3021 And 3069 | III-90 |
| III-23 | Rubber Reclaimers, SIC 3031 | III-94 |
| III-24 | Quantification Of Waste Streams For The Rubber Reclaiming Industry, SIC 3031 | III-98 |
| III-25 | Total And Potentially Hazardous Wastes, Rubber Reclaimers Industry SIC 3031 | III-106 |

æ

| | | etera La reconstruction de La reconstruction de la reconstruction |
|--------|--|---|
| Table | | Page |
| III-26 | General Statistics For Establishments By Primary Product Class For The Segments Of The Rubber And Plastics Hose And Belting Industry, SIC 3041 | III-112 |
| III-27 | Geographic Distribution Of Plants Employment And Distribution Of Production In The Rubber And Plastics Hose And Belting Industry, SIC 3041 | III-113 |
| III-28 | Distribution Of Plant Age For Those Establishments Classified In The Rubber And Plastics Hose And Belting Industry, SIC 3041 | III-116 |
| III-29 | Waste Parameters For The Plants Classified In The Rubber And Plastics Hose And Belting Industry, SIC 3041 | III-124 |
| III-30 | Examples Of Typical Recipes Used For Rubber Stock In The Rubber And Plastic Hose And Belt- ing Industry, SIC 3041 | III-133 |
| III-31 | Geographic Distribution Of Wastes Rubber And Plastics Hose And Belting Industry, SIC 3041 | III-136 |
| III-32 | Geographic Distribution Of Plant Age For Plants Using Wet Processes In The Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., SIC 3069 | III-142 |
| III-33 | Geographic Distribution Of Plant Age For Plants Using Dry Processes In The Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., SIC 3069 | III-144 |
| III-34 | Geographic Distribution Of Plant Age For Those Establishments Classified In The Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., SIC 3069 | III-146 |
| III-35 | Geographic Distribution Of Plants And Employment For The Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., SIC 3069 | III-149 |

Х

ę

| Table | | Page |
|--------|--|---------|
| III-36 | Geographic Distribution Of Raw Material Consump- tion For The Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, SIC 3069 | III-153 |
| III-37 | Geographic Distribution Of Production For The Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., SIC 3069 | III-156 |
| III-38 | Waste Parameters For The Dry Processing Segment Of SIC 3069 | III-161 |
| III-39 | Waste Parameters For The Wet Processing Segment Of SIC 3069 | III-169 |
| III-40 | Geographic Distribution Of Wastes Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., Dry Process Segment, SIC 3069 | III-175 |
| III-41 | Geographic Distribution Of Wastes Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., Wet Process Segment, SIC 3069 | III-177 |
| III-42 | Geographic Distribution Of Wastes Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., Aggregate (Dry And Wet), SIC 3069 | III-179 |
| III-43 | Summary Of Typical Plant Potentially Hazardous Wastes From Rubber Products Manufacture, SIC 30 | III-184 |
| III-44 | Treatment And Disposal Technology For Powders And Dusts From The Tire And Inner Tube Industry, SIC 3011 | III-192 |
| III-45 | Treatment And Disposal Technology For Powders And Dusts Feom The Rubber And Plastics Footwear Industry, SIC 3021 | III-194 |
| III-46 | Treatment And Disposal Technology For Used Devulcanizing Agents, Rubber Reclaiming Industry, SIC 3031 | III-196 |

xi

F

| Table | | Page |
|--------|---|---------|
| III-47 | Treatment And Disposal Technology For Powders And Dusts From The Rubber And Plastics Hose And Belting Industry, SIC 3041 | III-197 |
| Ш-48 | Treatment And Disposal Technology For Powders And Dusts From The Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., SIC 3069 | III-199 |
| III-49 | Percent Of Production Value Allocated To Treatment And Disposal Of Potentially Hazardous Wastes In The Rubber Products Industry, SIC 30 | III-215 |
| III-50 | Yearly Expenditures For Potentially Hazardous Waste Disposal In The Rubber Products Industry, SIC 30 | III-216 |
| III-51 | Potentially Hazardous Waste Disposal Costs For A Typical Plant In The Tire And Inner Tube Industry, SIC 3011 | III-217 |
| III-52 | Potentially Hazardous Waste Disposal Costs For A Typical Plant In The Rubber And Plastics Footwear Industry, SIC 3021 | III-218 |
| 111-53 | Potentially Hazardous Waste Disposal Costs For A Typical Plant In The Rubber And Plastics Hose And Belting Industry, SIC 3041 | III-219 |
| III-54 | Potentially Hazardous Waste Disposal Costs For A Typical Plant In The Rubber Products Industry, | III-220 |

LIST OF FIGURES

Chapter III--Rubber Products, Industry SIC 30

| Figure | | Page |
|---------------|---|---------|
| III-1 | Distribution Of Plants Sizes By Employment In The Tire And Inner Tube Industry, SIC 3011 | III-32 |
| III-2 | Production And Material Balance In Tire Manufactur- ing, SIC 3011 | III-37 |
| III-3 | Waste Flow Diagram In Tire Manufacturing, SIC 3011 | III-38 |
| III-4 | Process Flow Diagram For Inner Tube Manufacturing, SIC 30112 | III-51 |
| III-5 | Distribution Of Plants Sizes By Employment, SIC 3021 | III-75 |
| III-6 | Production And Waste Flow Diagram In The Production Of Canvas Footwear, SIC 3021 | III-78 |
| III-7 | Basic Processing Steps Utilized In The Production Of Plastic Footwear, SIC 3021 | III-79 |
| III-8 | Rubber Reclaiming Flow Diagram, SIC 3031 | III-97 |
| III-9 | Distribution Of Plant Sizes By Employment In The Rubber And Plastic Hose And Belting Industry, SIC 3041 | III-115 |
| III-10 | Process Flow Diagram For Rubber Hose Manufactur- ing, SIC 3041 | III-119 |
| III-11 | Plastic Hose Manufacturing Flow Diagram, SIC 3041 | III-120 |
| III-12 | Rubber Belt Manufacturing Flow Diagram, SIC 3041 | III-121 |
| III-13 | Waste Flow Diagram For Rubber Hose Manufacturing, SIC 3041 | III-122 |
| Ⅲ - 14 | Waste Flow Diagram For Rubber Belt Production, SIC 3041 | III-123 |
| III-15 | Distribution Of Plant Sizes By Employment In SIC 3069 | III-151 |

LIST OF FIGURES (CONT'D.)

| Figure | | Page |
|--------|---|---------|
| III-16 | Basic Processing Steps Used In Dry Processing Of Rubber Goods In The Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., SIC 3069 | III-159 |
| III-17 | Waste Flow Diagram For Dry Processing Of Rubber Goods In The Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., SIC 3069 | III-160 |
| III-18 | Typical Wet Processing Steps In The Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C., SIC 3069 | III-167 |
| III-19 | Waste Flow Diagram For Wet Processes In The Bubber Products Industry, N.E.C., SIC 3069 | III-168 |

III. RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY -- SIC 30

This chapter characterizes and discusses industry structure, manufacturing processes, total wastes generated and treatment and disposal technologies and associated costs for potentially hazardous wastes identified for the rubber products industry portion of SIC 30.

The chapters' contents are presented as follows:

SECTION 1 -- INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, SIC 30

SECTION 2 -- TIRES AND INNER TUBE INDUSTRY, SIC 3011

SECTION 3 -- RUBBER AND PLASTICS FOOTWEAR INDUSTRY, SIC 3021

SECTION 4 -- RECLAIMED RUBBER INDUSTRY, SIC 3031

SECTION 5 -- RUBBER AND PLASTICS HOSE AND BELTING INDUSTRY, SIC 3041

SECTION 6 -- FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED, SIC 3069

SECTION 7 -- TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGY FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTES, RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY

SECTION 8 -- COST ANALYSIS FOR THE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTES, RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY

Figures and tables in each of the sections follow the first page on which they are discussed. Tables are presented first, followed by the figures.

1. INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY -- SIC 30

For the purposes of this project, the industry segments of SIC 30 which were included for study are as follows:

| Tires and Inner Tubes | SIC 3011 |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| Rubber and Plastic Footwear | SIC 3021 |
| Reclaimed Rubber | SIC 3031 |
| Rubber and Plastic Belt and Hose | SIC 3041 |
| Fabricated Rubber Products, Not | SIC 3069 |
| Elsewhere Classified (N.E.C.) | |

Tables and figures discussed, immediately follow the text page.

1.1 In 1972, SIC 30 Industries Employed Over 270 Thousand Workers And Produced About \$10 Billion In Shipments

Table III-1 shows the number of employees, value added, value of shipments, gross value of assets, approximate number of establishments, percent of all employees, percent of value added by manufacturer and an importance rating of the categories for the rubber products industry in 1972.

These industries have approximately 1,500 establishments.

Total gross book value of end of year depreciable assets was approximately \$4 billion.

SIC 3011 (Tires and Inner Tubes) was rated most important of the categories and represented

39.7% of the SIC 30 in terms of total employment

54.4% of value added by manufacturer.

SIC 3069 (Fabricated Rubber Products (N.E.C.) employed 36.6% of the total employees.

IMPORTANCE OF SUBCATEGORIES OF THE **1972 ECONOMIC DATA AND RELATIVE TABLE III-1**

۹

4

RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY SIC-30

Total Gross

| | | | | | Percent Of | Value Of | Book Value Of | | |
|------|---|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | All | Percent Of | Value Added By Manufacturer | Value Added Bv | Industry Shipments | Depreciable Assets End of Year | Approximate Number Of | Importance |
| Code | Industry oroup and Industry | (1,000) | Employees | (million dollars) | Manufacturer | (million dollars) | (million dollars) | Establishments | Rating ⁽³⁾ |
| 30 | Rubber Products | 270,8 | | 5,648.5 | | 10,227.8 | 4, 074 (1) | 1,510 | ł |
| 3011 | Tires and Inner Tubes | 107.5 | 39.7 | 3,070,8 | 54,4 | 5,747,1 | 2,671 (1) | 200 | . |
| 3021 | Rubber and Plastics Footwear | 31, 5 | 11.6 | 370.3 | 6.5 | 600 | 177 (2) (2) | 100 | 2 |
| 3031 | Reclaimed Rubber | 0.9 | 0.3 | 15.6 | 0.3 | 29.7 | 24 (1) | 20 | en en |
| 3041 | Rubber and Plastics Hose | 31.9 | 11.8 | 618.7 | 11.0 | 1,020.1 | 316 | 06 | 5 |
| 3069 | and belung Fabricated Rubber Products, N.E.C. | 0*66 | 36.6 | 1, 573, 1 | 27.8 | 2,830.9 | (1) 885 | 1,100 | 5 |
| (1) | Estimated at 10 times annual 7 year life for equipment | l capital expen | ditures, i.e. a | ten year average | lifetime for as | sets. Estimate base | d on a 40 year life for | buildings and | |
| | | | C LAND TOWN TO THE | | | | | | |

Estimated on a straight line extrapolation of total gross book value of depreciable assets for the years 1968-1971 Based on the relative values in "Percent of All Employees" and "Percent of Value Added by Manufacturer" columns

ର ଚି

Source: 1972 Census of Manufactures unless otherwise indicated

1.2 With The Exception Of Reclaimed Rubber And Miscellaneous Rubber Products Fabricated From Latex Rubber, The Processing Operations Of The Rubber Products Industry Are Based On Mechanical And Dry Manufacturing Processes

The mechanical and dry manufacturing processes typically are: molding, extruding, sheeting, foaming, coating, fabrication of sections, and vulcanization. The initial manufacturing operations involve batch treatment of the stock to incorporate colorants, extenders, reinforcers, and special additives such as accelerators and antioxidants. After the batching step, the production operations can be continuous, semi-continuous, or batch-continuous.

Rubber reclaiming utilizes process technologies which differ considerably from those used by the other product areas of the study included in this report. The process includes mechanical preparation of the rubber (old tires) and physicochemical modification (devulcanization) before finishing off as a thin sheet or flakes.

Although rubber items produced from latex rubber are included in SIC 3069, the processes employed and some of the wastes produced are also different from those in other product areas of the industry. The wet processes involve latex or cement and are mainly used for the production of dipped goods such as gloves and prophylactics. The unit operations are quite simple and include compounding and mixing, dipping, drying, curing.

1.3 <u>There Are Nine Major Classes Of Ingredients Which Are</u> Used In The Manufacture Of Rubber Products

Table III-2 lists the components of the rubber recipes used in the production of rubber goods as a function of the total raw materials consumed by the industry. The principal raw materials are elastomers, carbon black and plastic resins.

In addition to the components listed, there are a few products of this industry which use plastic resins supplementary to elastomeric raw materials. These resins are used either in admixture (e.g. in some white rubber recipes) or singly (e.g. polyvinyl chloride for sneakers or other polymers for reinforced or unreinforced plastic hose).

TABLE III-2

DISTRIBUTION OF RAW MATERIALS CONSUMPTION FOR THE RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY SIC 30 (% of Total Raw Materials Consumed)

| | | SIC Code | | | |
|-----------------|------|----------|------|------|--|
| Class | 3011 | 3021 | 3041 | 3069 | |
| Elastomers | 57.5 | 26.6 | 42.2 | 55.1 | |
| Carbon Black | 20.6 | 0.3 | 17.1 | 11.0 | |
| Plasticizers | 4.1 | 7.5 | 8.0 | 6.8 | |
| Pigments | 6.1 | 9.9 | 7.2 | 15.0 | |
| Cord and Fabric | 7.8 | 15.0 | 12.3 | 2.4 | |
| Plastic Resins | 0.9 | 37.5 | 13.1 | 6.7 | |
| Chemicals | 3.0 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.0 | |

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of Department of Commerce data.

For SIC's 3011, 3041 and 3069, elastomeric materials comprise the bulk of materials consumed (42-57%) on a weight basis. For SIC 3021 the industry uses more plastic resins in their products than elastomers (37.5% plastic resins versus 26.6% elastomers). Data gathered for SIC 3031 indicates that additives and devulcanizing agents (mineral acids or bases) comprise 15% of finished shipped products.

The use of carbon black in SIC 3021 represents only a small percentage of its use in the other rubber fabricating segments. SIC 3011, 3041 and 3069 respectively use 20.6%, 17.1% and 11.0% carbon black in the rubber products industry.

These quantities reflect the fact that SIC 3021 uses predominantly white rubber and a large amount (37.5%) of plastic resins in their products.

1.4 The Nine Major Classes Of Rubber Products Ingredients Contain Hundreds Of Chemicals, Some Of Which Are Considered To Be Hazardous To Man Or His Environment

Table III-3 lists the nine major classes of ingredients and their uses, employed in the manufacture of rubber products. These include elastomers (basic component of all rubber products), processing aids, vulcanization agents (curing aids), accelerators to aid curing, accelerator activators for maximizing the efficiency of accelerators, age resistors such as anti-oxidants, fillers, softeners, and miscellaneous ingredients such as colorants, blowing aids, etc.

Table III-4 presents a list of typical chemicals used in rubber fabricating. The list is general in nature and serves to show the wide variety of chemicals a processor has to choose from. Particular chemicals are selected on the basis of several factors, including the choice of elastomers or plastic resin, product performance requirements and processing techniques.

TABLE III-3 (1)

MAJOR CLASSES OF INGREDIENTS USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF RUBBER PRODUCTS SIC 30

I. ELASTOMERS ---

The basic component of all rubber compounds, it may be in the form of synthetic or natural rubber alone, or "masterbatches" of rubber-oil, rubber-carbon black, or rubber-oil-carbon black, or reclaimed rubber; master batches are selected in order to obtain specific physical properties in the final product.

Materials used to modify the rubber during the mixing or processing steps, or to aid in a specific manner during the extrusion, calendering, or molding operations.

These materials are necessary for vulcanization; (process of combining rubber with sulfur or other additives under heat and pressure to eliminate tackiness when warm and brittleness when cool -- i.e. curing), since without the chemical crosslinking reactions involving these agents, no improvements in the physical properties of the rubber mixes can occur.

In combination with vulcanizing the agents, these materials reduce the vulcanization time (cure time) by increasing the rate of vulcanization. In most cases, the physical properties of the products are also improved.

These compounds form chemical complexes with the accelerators, and thus aid in obtaining the maximum benefits from the acceleration system by increasing the vulcanization rates and improving the final products properties.

- II. PROCESSING AIDS --
- III. VULCANIZATION AGENTS --

- IV. ACCELERATORS --

TABLE III-3 (2)

VI. AGE RESISTORS --

Antioxidants, antiozonants, and other materials that are used to reduce the aging process in vulcanizates. They function by slowing down the deterioration of the rubber products. The deterioration occurs through reactions with materials that catalyze rubber failure, i.e., oxygen, ozone, light, heat, radiation, etc.

These materials are used to reinforce or modify the physical properties, impact certain processing properties, or reduce costs.

Any material that can be added to the rubber to either aid in mixing, promote greater elasticity, produce tack or extend (or replace) a portion of the rubber hydrocarbon (without a loss in physical properties).

Materials that can be used for specific purposes but are not normally required in the majority of rubber compounds can be included in the group. It includes retarders, colors, blowing aids, abrasives, dusting agents, odorants, etc.

VII. FILLERS ---

VIII. SOFTENERS --

IX. MISCELLANEOUS INGREDIENTS --

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

TABLE III-4 (1)

EXAMPLES OF ELASTOMERS AND CHEMICALS USED IN RUBBER PRODUCTS FABRICATING

1. ELASTOMERS

Natural rubber . Polybu Neoprene . Polyisc Nitrile

Polybutadiene Polyisoprene

2. PROCESSING AIDS

| Xylyl mercaptan (thioxylenols) | • | Penta chlorothiophenol |
|-------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Oil soluble sulfonic acids | | 2-naphthylenethiol |
| Zinc salt of penta chlorothiophenol | • | Phenylhydrazine salts |

3. VULCANIZATION AGENTS

Elemental Vulcanization Agents

- Rhombia sulfur
- Amorphous sulfur
- Selenium
- Tellurium

"Low Sulfur" Vulcanization Agents

- Tetramethylthiuram disulfide
- Dipentamethylenethiuram hexasulfide
- Dimorpholinyl disulfide
- Alkylphenol disulfide

Nonsulfur Vulcanization Agents

- Metal oxides (including ZnO, PbO, PbO/MgO, MgO/pentaerythritol)
- Difunctional compounds -- epoxy resins, quinone dioximes and diamines or dithio compounds.

TABLE III-4 (2)

4. ACCELERATORS

Type

Aldehyde-amine reaction products

- Amines Guanidines Thioureas Thiazoles
- Thiurams Sulfenamides
- Dithiocarbamates Xanthates

Example

Butyraldehyde-aniline condensation product Hexamethylene tetramine Diphenyl guanidine Ethylenethiouria 2-mercaptobenzothiazole Benzothiazyl disulfide Tetramethylthiuram disulfide N-cyclohexyl-2-benzothiazylsulfenamide Zinc dimethyldithiocarbamate Dibutylxanthogen disulfide

5. ACCELERATOR ACTIVATORS

Inorganic Compounds

- Zinc oxide
- Hydrated lime
- Lead oxide
- Red lead
- White lead
- Magnesium oxide
- Alkali carbonates
- Alkali hydroxides

- Organic Acids (normally used in combination with metal oxides)
 - Stearic
- Oleic
- Lauric
- Palmitic
- Myristic
- Hydrogenated oils from:
 - ...palm
 - .. castor
 - . . fish
 - .. linseed

- Alkaline Substances
- Ammonia
- Amines
- Salts of amines with weak acids
- Reclaim rubbers made by the alkali process

TABLE III-4 (3)

6. AGE RESISTORS

Antioxidants

Antio zonants

| Chemical | | Chemical | |
|--|--|---|---|
| Туре | Example | Туре | Example |
| - Hindered Phenol | - Styrenated phenol | - Dialkyl-phenylene | - N, N'-Bis-(1-methyl- |
| - Hindered Bis-phenol | 2,2'-Methylene-bis-(4 methyl-6-t, butylphenol) | | diamine |
| - Amino-phenol | - 2,6'-Di-t.butyl-α - dimethylamino-p-cresol | Alky1-ary1-pheny1ene diamine | - N-Isopropy1-N'-pheny1- p-phenylenediamine |
| - Hydroquinone | - Hydroquinone mono- benzyl ether | - Carbamate | Nickel dibutyldithio- carbamate |
| - Phosphite | - Tri (mixed mono and di- nonylphenyl) phosphite | | |
| - Diphenylamine | - Octylated diphenylamine | | |
| - Naphthylamines | - Phenyl- β -naphthylamine | Physical Type | Example |
| - Alkyldiamine | N, N'-Diphenylethylene diamine | - Waxes | - Blended petroleum waxes |
| Aldehyde-amine condensation product | - Aldol-alpha-naphthyl- amine | and a start of the second | - Microcrystalline waxes |
| Quinoline | - Polymerized 2,2,4-trimethyl- 1,2-dihydroquinoline | | |

- Phenylenediamine

- N, N'-Diphenyl-p-phenylene diamine

TABLE, III-4 (4)

7. SOFTENERS (PHYSICAL PLASTICIZERS)

Fatty Acids

- Cotton Seed
- Rincinoleic
- Lauric

Vegetable Oils

- Gelled Oils
- Solid Soya
- Tall Oil
- Soya Polyester

Petroelum Products

- Unsaturated
- Mineral Oils
- Unsaturated Asphalt
- Certain Asphalts

Coal Tar Products

- Coal Tar Pitch
- Soft Cumars-Tars
- Soft Coal Tar
- Cumar Resins

Resins

- Shellac

Pine Products

- Crude Gum Turpentine
- Rosin Oil
- Rosin
- Pine Tar
- Dipentene
- Certain Rosins
- Esters
 - Dicapryl Phthalate
 - Butyl Cuminate
 - Dibutyl Phthalate
 - Butyl Lactate
 - Glycerol Chlorobenzoate
 - Chlorodibutyl Carbonate
 - Methyl Ricinoleate

Miscellaneous

Amines

- Wool Grease
- Pitches
- Diphenyl oxide
- Benzoic acid
- Benzyl Polysulfide
- Waxes
- Fatty Acids

8. MISCELLANEOUS INGREDIENTS

| Туре | Purpose | Example | |
|------------------|---|--|--|
| Abrasives . | For erasers, grinders and polishing wheel products. | . Ground silica and pumice | |
| Blowing agents . | A gas-generating chemical necessary for preparing blown sponge and micro- porous rubber. Suitable agents must be capable of releasing the gas during | Azo compounds and carbonates azo dicarbonamide | |

TABLE III-4 (5)

7. MISCELLANEOUS INGREDIENTS (continued)

| Туре | Purpose | Example |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| . Colorants | . Materials used for coloring the elastomers. They are usually either inorganic pigments or organic dyes. | Titanium dioxide (white) and cadmium oxide (red) Organic dye |
| . Flame retardants | . Chemicals added to reduce flammability. | . Chlorinated hydrocarbons, phosphate and antimony compounds (antimony oxide) |
| . Internal lubricants | . Provide good mold release and fidelity. | . Amines (primary tallow amine), amides and waxy materials. |
| . Odorants | . Used to screen out or mask odors from rubber compounds. These com- pounds are normally used for wearing apparel and drug sundries. Some are effective as germicides. | . Aromatic compounds such as methyl salicylate |
| . Promoters | Promote improved rein- forcement where added to certain rubber-carbon black mixtures during mastication under con- trolled conditions. | . Nitroso (p-di-nitro- sobenzene) and dioxime compounds. |

TABLE III-4 (6)

| Type | Purpose | Example |
|-------------|---|---|
| . Retarders | . These materials reduce the accelerator activity during processing and storage. Their purpose is to prevent scorch during processing and prevulcani- zation during storage. They should either decom- | . Organic acids such as salicylic acid. |
| | pose or not interfere with the accelerator during normal curing at elevated temperatures. These materials function by | |
| | lowering the pH of the mixture thus retarding vulcanization. | |

7. MISCELLANEOUS INGREDIENTS (continued)

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

1.5 Wastes Produced In SIC 30 Are Related To The Processes

Waste production in SIC 30 is related to the processes and chemicals involved in these processes. The eight major steps or operations for the production of fabricated rubber goods are as follows:

- Raw materials receiving
- Raw materials storing
- . Compounding
- . Mixing
- . Forming
- . Curing
- . Finishing and inspection
- Shipping

The first four steps are receiving, storing, compounding and mixing. These steps involve the handling of process chemicals, many of which are in the form of dusts and powders in a free, uncombined state. As pointed out in paragraph 1.4 above, some of the chemicals are toxic materials.

The materials handled in the operations generate wastes from sources such as:

 floor sweepings consisting of material from broken bags, fiber packs, etc.
 and spillage in receiving, storage, compounding and milling areas

dusts and powders from the bag houses of dust collection equipment operating in the compounding and mixing areas

- dusts and powders generated from general plant maintenance and equipment clean-out
- oils used to lubricate the seals of Banbury mixers become contaminated with "oozings" containing process chemicals from the material being mixed. Contaminated oils themselves are collected in drums and must be disposed of.

From the forming through shipping steps, these chemicals are entrapped within a water insoluble rubber matrix. Indeed, after curing, many of the chemicals such as the accelerators are not only entrapped in a matrix, but have also undergone reaction. These wastes may also include various solid materials such as rubber stock and fibers.

For the entire SIC 30 industry, including the wet process used by a part of SIC 3063, it was found that the wastes were essentially water free. This means that the figures on a "wet basis" would be identical with those on a "dry basis". The wastes for this industry are reported on a "dry basis" only, being understood that these same figures can be used to describe the wastes of SIC 30 on a "wet basis".

1.5.1 <u>Wastes From The Manufacture Of Rubber Products In Which</u> <u>The Toxic Or Otherwise Hazardous Materials Have Been En-</u> <u>trapped In The Rubber Matrix Are Not Considered To Be</u> Potentially Hazardous

This class of wastes consists of various solid materials generated in the subsequent unit operations. These wastes are typified by either:

Cured or uncured compounded rubber stock

Cured or uncured rubber stock physically bound to a fiber substrate

Rubber free fiber substrate.

In these wastes, the potentially hazardous materials are either absent or have been compounded into the rubber matrix and are strongly bound or reacted. Studies have been performed (1,2,3,4) on the ability for substances to leach out from rubber matrices, and their possible subsequent entry into the human food chain. The results of these studies have pointed in the direction of concluding that once the processing chemicals are incorporated into the matrix, there is little likelihood of their leaching out in significant quantities.

For example, toxic substances, such as substituted p-phenylenediamines, which are used as antiozonates and antioxidants in fabricated rubber products react with substances such as ozone, oxygen and vulcanization fragments (2,3). These reactions occur during manufacture, storage and use of the product. Inert polymer compounds are apparently formed by these reactions. This results either in the formation of protective fibers that are chemically bound to the elastomer <u>surface</u>, or in the formation of the reaction products that are chemically attached or physically retained within the matrix.

General plant trash, such as pallets, packaging materials, etc. will likewise not be considered potentially hazardous. The compounded and cured rubber materials and general plant trash account for the great majority of materials disposed of by the industries.

| 1.5.2 | Rubber | Product | s Indus | try Wast | es Cor | ntaining | Processing | Chemi- |
|-------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|--------|----------|------------|-------------|
| | cals In / | An Unb | ound Fo | rm Are | Consid | lered To | Be Potenti | <u>ally</u> |
| | Hazardou | is For | The Pur | poses O | f The | Study | | |

Potentially hazardous wastes refers to any wastes or combination of wastes that may pose a hazard (known or potential) to human health or living organisms because such wastes may be suspected of being

- Toxic (including carcinogenic)
- . Flammable or explosive
- . Corrosive or reactive
 - Biologically magnified or persistent.
- (1) Henry C. Hollifield, "Alteration Products of Substituted p-Phenylenediamines", FDA Internal Report, 31 references, 1975.
- Otto Lorenz and Carl R. Parks, "Mechanism of Antiozonant Action.
 I. Consumption of p-Phenylenediamines in Rubber Vulcanizates During Ozonization, "Rubb. Chem. Technol., Vol. 36 (1963), p. 194.
- K.B. Piotrovskii and Yu.A.L'vov, "Relationship Between the Chemical Reactions of Rubber-Like Polymers and those of p-Phenylenediamine Derivatives During Inhibited Oxidation, "Dokl. Akad. Nauk., USSR, Vol. 198 (1971), p. 122.
- (4) E.J. Latos and A. K. Sparks, "Water Leaching of Antiozonants", <u>Rubb</u>. Journal, No. 6 (1969), p. 18.

Toxicological information on selected chemicals used in rubber processing is presented in Table III-5. This listing is provided to show that some of the chemicals used in SIC 30 have the potential for being classified as "hazardous" in the free state.

Wastes classified as potentially hazardous will be those arising from such unit operations as receiving, storing, compounding and mixing, and in special cases the on-site sewerage treatment of plant processing effluents.

> Unit operational wastes are classified as being potentially hazardous because they are likely to contain known toxic substances in an unbound and unreacted state. These may consist of such materials as pigments, antioxidants, accelerators, promoters, etc. For information concerning further in-depth questions such as minimum concentrations to be classified as hazardous, please refer to references cited at the end of Table III-5.

The seal oils from the Banbury mixers (greases and lubricating oils) contaminated with the processing chemicals constitutes another group of potentially hazardous wastes.

Finally, sludges from on-site sewerage treatment plants constitute another group of potentially hazardous materials. These sludges can contain significant amounts of heavy metals. This may be especially significant for sludges generated by SIC 3041 --Rubber and Plastic Belt and Hosing, where lead from molds used during hose curing operations finds its way to on-site sewerage treatment plants.

This section of Chapter III presented a general introduction to SIC 30 -- Rubber Products Industry including classes of wastes which many be considered to be potentially hazardous. The next sections discuss in detail each of the four digit SIC's within SIC 30 which are included in the study. The final section discusses treatment and disposal technologies for the potentially hazardous wastes and their associated costs.

TABLE III-5 (1)

HAZARD RATINGS FOR SAMPLE CHEMICALS USED IN RUBBER PRODUCTS FABRICATION⁽¹⁾ SIC 30

| | | Hazard | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------|--------------|--|
| Use Class | Chemical | Rating | Source | Comments |
| • Processing Aids | Phenylhydrazine | 3 | (a)(c) | Based on acute systemic effects from ingestion. LD_{50} orally (rats) 188 mg/kg. |
| I | Pentachlorothiophenol | 3 | (a) | Based on acute systemic effects from ingestion of pentachlorophenol. |
| . Vulcanization ' Agents | Tetramethylthiuram and disulfide | 3 | . (a) | Based on acute systemic effects from ingestion. |
| | Alkyl phenol disulfide | U | (a) | Limited information based mainly on animal experiments, suggests that these compounds are dangerous and |
| | | | | may cause hemolytic anemia. |
| . I | Lead Oxide | 4 | (b)(c) | LD ₅₀ in guinea pigs 200 mg/kg. |
| . Accelerators | Diphenyl guanidine | ". U . | (a)(b)(c) | Details unknown. Animal experiments suggest high toxicity. MLD _{sc} rats 50 mg/kg. |
| H | Ethylenethiourea | U | (a) | A suspected carcinogen. |
|] | Benzothiazyl disulfide (Benzothiazole) | U | (a)(b) | LD_{50} orally in mice 100 mg/kg. |
| 2 | Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate | 4 | (b) | Poorly absorbed in absence of oils. |
| . Age Resistors | | | | |
| - Antioxidants I | Hydroquinone | 4 | (b) | Systemic actions like phenols, but in addition tremors and convulsions are prominent. LD_{50} orally in rats 320 mg/kg. |
| I • • • | Diphenylamine | 3 | (b) | When ingested by laboratory animals, it causes persistent anorexia, diarrhea, emaciation, hypothermia and general debility. Less toxic than aniline (LD ₅₀ orally in rats 440 mg/kg). |
| I | Phenylenediamine | 4 | (b) | Suspected as a cuase of bladder tumors in "aniline" workers. |
| - Antiozonates 1 | Nickel dibutyl dithiocarbamate | 4 | (b) | Based on nickel salts. |
TABLE III-5 (2)

| | Use Class | Chemical | Hazard Rating | Source | Comments |
|---|---|--------------------------|------------------|--------|--|
| • | Softeners | Coal tars and pitch | U | (a) | Recognized carcinogen of the skin, scrotum, lip, larynx and lungs. Also an experimental carcinogen of the bladder. |
| • | Fillers | Carbon black (soot) | U | | Carbon black is an obstructive and irritating dust, which is carcinogenic. It has caused cancer of nasal sinuses and lungs. |
| • | Miscellaneous Ingredients - Colorants | Cadmium oxide | 5 | (b) | As little as 10 mg. of cadmium salts have often produced severe toxic symptoms when ingested. |
| | - Flame Retardants | Chlorinated hydrocarbons | | (a) | Many of these substances are suspected of being carcinogenic. When heated to decomposition, they emit highly toxic fumes of phosgene. |
| | | Antimony compounds | 5 | (b) | Tolerance to antimony compounds has been denied, |
| | - Promoters | p-di-nitroso benzene | U | (a) | Many nitroso compounds are suspected carcinogens. |

Notes:

(1) This list is not meant to be exhaustive. It is presented only to point out the toxicological properties of selected rubber processing chemicals.

Sources:

 a. Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, (4th Ed.), N. Irving Sax, Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, 1974.
b. Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products (3rd Ed.), Gleason, Gosselin, Hodge and Smith, The Williams & Wilkins Co., Baltimore, 1969.

c. Merck Index, 9th Edition.

2. SIC 3011, TIRES AND INNER TUBES INDUSTRY

This section includes geographic and capacity distributions for tire and inner tube manufacturing. Descriptions of processes for the manufacture of tires and inner tubes are included in addition to waste characterization and waste quantification in SIC 3011.

Exhibit D-5 (Appendix D) presents a detailed industry definition. According to the 1972 Census of Manufactures, value added by manufacturers was \$3,070.8 million, while the value of shipments was \$4,747.1 million and the total gross book value of depreciable assets was estimated⁽¹⁾ at \$2,671 million. The 1972 Census of Manufactures also reports that there were about 200 establishments classified in SIC 3011, with about 126 establishments having 20 or more employees.

The pneumatic tire is the characteristic product of this sector. It is the sector's most valuable product; the other products in the sector use manufacturing process steps that are quite similar to processes involved in SIC 3069, Miscellaneous Rubber Products N.E.C.

Tires are vital to the U.S. transportation business which in turn is important to nearly all production. Table III-6 illustrates the impact of the tire industry on various sectors of the economy.

Pneumatic tires are constructed from strong textiles (typically rayon, nylon, polyester) glass, or steel impregnated with polymers (synthetic and natural rubber) and overlaid with a tread of wear-resistant polymer such as styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR). These are built up individually by a skilled tire builder, and cured into the familiar toroidal shape under pressure in a heated mold. The material may also be used for tire retreading, tire repair and inner tubes on bicycles, airplanes, tractors and motorcycles.

Wastes relevant to the study are produced in virtually every processing step in the manufacturing operations of SIC 3011. It is estimated that in 1974 approximately 220,000 KKg of wastes were produced by the industry. Of this amount, approximately 30,000 KKg are considered to be potentially hazardous. These potentially hazardous wastes are produced not as side streams to the processes, but in a manner incidental to production, i.e. floor sweepings from receiving or storage areas; dusts from particulate control equipment; or contaminated seal oils from the mixing areas.

 Estimated at 10 times annual capital expenditures from 1972 Census of Manufacturers, i.e., a ten year average lifetime for assets. Estimates based on a 40 year life for buildings and a 7 year life for equipment.

TABLE III-6

IMPACT OF THE TIRE INDUSTRY ON OTHER SECTORS OF THE ECONOMY SIC 3011

| Sector | Ti pe of Ez | re Value r \$1000 openditure | (\$ | Total Value Millions) |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| Personal Consumption Other Final Demand | \$ | 3.11 | \$ | 2540 459 |
| Motor Vehicles | | 18.00 | | 1200 |
| Auto Repair | | 17.79 | | 420 |
| Trucking | | 10.14 | | 297 |
| Farm Machinery | | 21.00 | | 118 |
| Coal Mining | · · · · | 10.81 | | 62 |
| Other Intermediate | | | - | 1971 |
| Total Output | | | \$ | 7067 |

Source: Rubber and Plastics News, September 24, 1973.

The following paragraphs detail industry structure, process techniques and waste generation sources and quantities for SIC 3011.

2.1 <u>Characterization Of SIC 3011, Tires And Inner Tubes</u> Industry

For the purposes of this study, it was only necessary to divide the industry into a subcategorization of two groups as follows:

Group I, composed of the following SICs:

30111 -- Passenger car and motorcycle pneumatic tires

30112 -- Truck, bus and off-highway pneumatic tires

Group II, composed of the following SICs:

30113 -- other pneumatic tires and solid tires

30114 -- All inner tubes

- 30115 -- Tread rubber, tire sundries and repair materials.

According to the 1972 Census of Manufactures, Group I accounted for 93% of the value of shipments and 89% of the number of production workers for SIC 3011. Only Group I industries are discussed in-depth since they are responsible for the great majority of production in SIC 3011. Group II accounted for 7% of the value of shipments and 11% of the number of production workers for SIC 3011.

A detailed discussion of the methodology employed in the development of the industry characterization information is presented in Appendix A at the back of this report.

2.1.1. Georgraphic And Capacity Distribution Of Plants In SIC 3011

Table III-7 presents the geographic distribution of plants for establishments in SIC 3011 in terms of Group I and Group II plants. Capacity data for Group I plants (pneumatic tires for passenger cars, motorcycles, truck, bus and off-highway uses) is included in Table III-7. The largest concentrations of plants are located in EPA Regions IV and V with 31 and 33 establishments, respectively. The states include:

EPA Region IV -- Alabama, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, No. Carolina, So. Carolina and Tennessee

EPA Region V -- Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio and Wisconsin.

Location of the establishments to potential end-users (i.e. automobile industry) appears to be a major reason of Group I plants in EPA Region V. Other factors such as economics (labor, raw materials) may have influenced the building of plants in EPA Region IV.

Table III-8 lists Group I plant locations by owner (company) with an approximate date of construction and capacity (tire production -- units/day). The largest producers included Goodyear (229,000 tires/day), Firestone (216,000 tires/day) and Uniroyal (158,000 tires/day).

2.1.2 Age And Employment Distribution Of Major SIC 3011 Plants

Table III-9 displays the distribution of plants by age, state and EPA region for Group I plants in SIC 3011. National totals are included. Forty-four percent of the Group I plants are between 11 and 29 years old. Forty-one percent of the Group I plants are 30 years or older. The majority (57%) of the Group I plants are located within EPA regions IV and V.

TABLE III-7 (1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANTS IN SIC 3011

| | | | | | Tire |
|------|---------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | Total | Group I | Group II | Capacity |
| | | No. Plants (1) | Plants (2) | Plants (3) | (units/day) ⁽⁴⁾ |
| īv | Alabama | 6 | 4 | 2 | 94,500(5) |
| X | Alaska | | | | ······································ |
| IX | Arizona | | · · · · | | |
| VI | Arkansas | 5 | 2 | 3 | 23,000 |
| IX | California | 15 | 6 | 9 | 84,500(5) |
| VIII | Colorado | 2 | | 2 | |
| I | Connecticut | 1 | 1 | | 13,500 |
| Ш | Delaware | | | | |
| īv | Florida | | | | |
| IV | Georgia | 7 | 1 · | 6 | 17,000 |
| IX | Hawaii | | | | |
| X | Idaho | <u>■ (14. 1. 1. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 1</u> | | | |
| v | Illinois | 6 | 4 | 2 | 36,000 |
| V | Indiana | 4 | 1 | 3 | 19,000 |
| VII | Iowa | 5 | 2 | 3 | 42,000 |
| VII | Kansas | 1 | 1 | | 30,000 |
| īv | Kentucky | 1 | 1 | | 23,000 |
| VI | Louisiana | | | | |
| I | Maine | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| III | Maryland | 2 | 1 | 1 | 20,500(5) |
| I | Massachusetts | 2 | 1 | 1 | 29,000 |
| v | Michigan | 3 | 3 | | 86,000 ⁽⁵⁾ |
| v | Minnesota | | | | |
| īV | Mississippi | 3 | 2 | 1 | 27,100 |
| VII | Missouri | 1 | | 1 | |
| VIII | Montana | | | | |
| VII | Nebraska | | | | |
| IX | Nevada | | | | |
| I | New Hampshire |) | | | |
| II | New Jersey | | | | |



TABLE III-7 (2)

| | | Total (1 | Group I | Group II | Tire Capacity |
|------|---------------|--|------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | No. Plants (1 | Plants (2) | Plants (0) | (Units/day) |
| VI | New Mexico | | | | <u> </u> |
| II | New York | 1 | 1 | | |
| ĪV | North Carolin | a 4 | 2 | 2 | 28,000(0) |
| VIII | North Dakota | | | | (5) |
| v | Ohio | 19 | 11 | 8 | 158,300 |
| VI | Oklahoma | 5 | 2 | 3 | 41,000 |
| x | Oregon | | | | 71 500(5) |
| III | Pennsylvania | 10 | 5 | 5 | /1,500(0) |
| I | Rhode Island | ··· | | | 00.000 |
| ĪV | South Carolin | ia 1 | 1 | | 30,000 |
| VIII | South Dakota | | | | 70 000 |
| IV | Tennessee | 9 | 4 | 5 | 78,000 |
| VI | Texas | 5 | 2 | 3 | 31,000 |
| VIII | Utah | | | | |
| I | Vermont | | | | 0 000 |
| III | Virginia | 3 | 2 | L | 0,000 |
| X | Washington | | | | |
| III | West Virginia | <u> </u> | 4 | | 20 000 |
| V | Wisconsin | 1 | 1 | : | 30,000 |
| VIII | Wyoming | an a | 1 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | TOTAL | 122 | 61 | 61 | 1,037,700 |
| | Region | I 3 | 2 | 1 | 42,500 |
| | | <u>II I</u> | 1 | | 16,000 |
| | | III 15 | 8 | <u> </u> | 100,000 |
| | | IV 31 | 15 | 16 | 297,600 |
| | | V 33 | 20 | 13 | 329,300 |
| | | VI 15 | 6 | 9 | 95,000 |
| | | VII 7 | 3 | 4 | 72,000 |
| | | VIII 2 | | 2 | |
| | | IX 15 | 6 | 9 | 84,500 |
| | | X | | | |

(1) Based on plants with 20 or more employees.

(2) SIC subcategories 3011 and 30112

 (3) The "other" segment of SIC 3011 encompasses the plants producing 3011 materials exclusive of the 30111 and 30112 production.

(4) Based upon Group I category (Table III-).

(5) In these states, there is one plant of unknown capacity. It is assumed to be average 16,000 tpd.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of Industry and Department of Commerce data.

TABLE III-8(1)

MAJOR TIRE PRODUCTION FACILITIES IN THE U.S. SIC 30111 and SIC 30112

| | | Approximate | Capacity |
|-----------|------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Company | Location | Construction Date | Units/Day |
| | | | |
| Armstrong | Des Moines, IA | 1944 | 20,000 |
| | Hanford, CA | 1961 | 10,000 |
| | Madison, TN | N.A. | 10,000 |
| | Natches, MS | 1938 | 14,600 |
| | West Haven, CT | 1920 | 13,500 |
| Carlisle | Carlisle, PA | N.A. | N.A. |
| Cooper | Findlay, OH | 1945 | 13,000 |
| - | Texarkana, AR | 1964 | 13,000 |
| Courduroy | Grand Rapids, MI | Ń.A. | N.A. |
| Denman | Warren, OH | N.A . | N.A. |
| Dunlop | Buffalo, NY | 1923 | N.A. |
| | Huntsville, AL | 1969 | N.A. |
| Firestone | Akron, OH | 1911 | 27,000 |
| | Albany, GA | 1968 | 17,000 |
| | Barberton, OH | 1921 | 8,500 |
| | Bloomington, IL | 1965 | 50 |
| | Dayton, OH | 1945 | 20,700 |
| | Decatur, IL | 1963 | 22,000 |
| | Des Moines, IA | 1945 | 22,000 |
| | Los Angeles, CA | N.A. | 15,500 |
| | Memphis, TN | N.A. | 28,000 |
| | Pottstown, PA | 1947 | 30,000 |
| | Salinas, CA | N.A . | 15,000 |
| | Nashville, TN | N.A. | 10,000 |
| General | Akron, OH | 1945 | 9,050 |
| | Byran, OH | N.A. | 30 |
| | Charlotte, NC | 1967 | 12,000 |
| | Mayfield, KY | 1960 | 23,000 |
| | Mt. Vernon, IL | N.A. | N.A. |
| | Waco, TX | 1945 | 16,000 |

TABLE III-8 (2)

| | | Approximate | Capactity |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Company | Location | Construction Date | Units/Day |
| | | | |
| Goodrich | Akron, OH | N.A. | 6,000 |
| | Ft. Wayne, IN | N.A. | 18,000 |
| | Los Angeles, CA | 1928 | 11,500 |
| | Miami, OK | N.A. | 13,000 |
| | Oaks, PA | 1937 | 9,000 |
| | Tuscabosa, AL | 1945 | 21,000 |
| Goodvear | Akron, OH | N.A. | 38,000 |
| | Conshohocken, PA | N.A. | 13,000 |
| | Cumberland, MD | 1921 | 20,500 |
| | Danville. VA | 1966 | 4,100 |
| | Favetteville. NC | N.A. | N.A. |
| | Freeport. IL | 1963 | 14,000 |
| | Gadsten, AL | N.A. | 44,000 |
| | Jackson, MI | 1937 | 30,000 |
| • | Los Angeles. CA | 1927 | N.A. |
| para ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang an | Topeka, KS | 1945 | 30,000 |
| | Tyler, TX | N.A. | 15,000 |
| | Union City, TN | 1968 | 30,000 |
| Monsfield | Mansfield OH | 1946 | 14.000 |
| Malisileid | Tupelo MS | 1959 | 12,500 |
| | Tupero, Mo | 1000 | 12,000 |
| McCreary | Indiana, PA | 1951 | 3,500 |
| Michelin | Greenville, SC | 1975 | 30.000 |
| | | | |
| Mohawk | Akron. OH | N.A. | 6,000 |
| | Salem. VA | N.A. | 4,700 |
| | West Helena, AR | 1956 | 10,000 |
| The increase | Ardmoro OV | N A | 28 000 |
| Unifoyal | Chiconee Falls MA | 1965 | 29,000 |
| | Detroit MI | 1906 | 39,700 |
| • | Fau Claire WI | 10// | 30,000 |
| | Los Apgelos CA | 1021 | 16 500 |
| | Angeles, CA | 1064 | 13 500 |
| | оренка, Ар | 1904 | 10,000 |

(1) Not Available

Source:

Snell update of "Rubber Reuse and Solid Waste Management",

U.S. EPA, 1971 and the Rubber Red Book.

TABLE III-9 (1)

DISTRIBUTION OF TIRE MANUFACTURING BY AGE -- SICs 30111

AND 30112 (Group I)

| | | | | Age- | | • | |
|------|---------------|-----------|----|-------|--|---------------------------------|-----|
| | | | | | More | | |
| | | Number | | | Than | | |
| | | Of Plants | 10 | 11-30 | 30 | | |
| IV | Alabama | 4 | 1 | 3 | | | |
| X | Alaska | | | | | • | |
| IX | Arizona | | | | | | |
| VI | Arkansas | 2 | | 2 | | | |
| IX | California | 6 | | 2 | 4 | | |
| VIII | Colorado | | | | | | |
| I | Connecticut | 1 | | | 1 | | |
| ш | Delaware | | | | | | |
| IV | Florida | | | | | | 1.5 |
| IV | Georgia | 1 | 1 | • | · | | |
| IX | Hawaii | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | · |
| X | Idaho | | | | | , | |
| v | Illinois | 4(1) | | 4 | | | |
| v | Indiana | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| VII | Iowa | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | |
| VII | Kansas | 1 | | 1 | ····· | | |
| IV | Kentucky | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| VI | Louisiana | | | | | | |
| I | Maine | | | | | | |
| ш | Maryland | 1 | | | 1 | | |
| I | Massachusetts | 1 | | 1 | | | ÷ |
| V | Michigan | 3 | | | 3 | | |
| v | Minnesota | | | | | | |
| IV | Mississippi | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | |
| VII | Missouri | | | | | | |
| VIII | Montana | | | | · · · | | |
| VII | Nebraska | | | | | ******* | |
| IX | Nevada | | | | | | |
| I | New Hampshire | | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | |
| II | New Jersey | | | | ······································ | | |

| | | | | | Age | | | | |
|----------|------------|-------|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------|
| | | | | | | More | | | |
| | | | Number | | | Than | | | |
| | | | Of Plants | 10 | 11-30 | 30 | | | · . |
| VI | New Mexic | :0 | | | | | | | |
| II | New York | | 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| ĪV | North Car | olina | 2 | 1 | <u> </u> | | | | |
| νīπ | North Dak | ota | O | | | | | | |
| v | Ohio | | 11(2) | 2 | 2 | 7 | - | | |
| VI | Oklahoma | | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| X | Oregon | | | | | | | | |
| III | Pennsylva | nia | 5 | | 3 | 2 | | | |
| Ī | Rhode Isla | nd | | | | <u></u> | | | <u></u> |
| ĪV | South Car | olina | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| VIII | South Dak | ota | | 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| ĪV | Tennessee |) | .4 | 2 | · <u>1</u> | 1 | | <u></u> | |
| VI | Texas | | 2 | | 2 | | | <u> </u> | |
| VIII | Utah | | | | ····· | | | | |
| I | Vermont | | | | | | | | |
| III | Virginia | | 2 | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| <u>X</u> | Washingto | n | | | | | | | |
| III | West Virgi | nia | | | | | | | |
| <u>v</u> | Wisconsin | | 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| VIII | Wyoming | | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | 61 | 9 | 27 | 25 | | . ⁵ . | |
| | Region | I | 2 | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | | Π | 1 | | | 1 | | | |
| | | Ш | 8 | 1 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| | - | IV | 15 | 6 | 7 | 2 | | | |
| | | V | 20 | 2 | 7 | 11 | | | |
| · | | VI | 6 | | 5 | 1 | | | |
| | | VII | 3 | | 2 | 1 | | - | |
| | | VIII | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| | | IX | 6 | | 2 | 4 | | | |
| | | Х | | | | | | | |

(1) A plant is reported to have a 50 tires/day capacity

(2) A plant is reported to have a 30 tires/day capacity.
Source: "Rubber Reuse and Solid Waste Management", U.S. EPA, 1971.

Figure III-1, graphically presents the distribution of plant sizes for SIC 3011 based on total employment at a national level. The largest single category are plants employing 1 to 4 with about 50 plants. It is believed that these are Group II plants. However, the next largest category are plants employing between 1,000 and 2,499 employees. There are about 35 plants in this category.

2.1.3 <u>Geographic Distribution Of Raw Material</u> Consumption In SIC 3011

Raw materials consumed by class on a percentage of total materials consumed in SIC 3011 are as follows:

| | Percent of Total Raw | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Class | Materials Consumed in SIC 3011 | | | | | |
| Elastomers | 57.5 | | | | | |
| Carbon black | 20.6 | | | | | |
| Cord and fabric | 7.8 | | | | | |
| Pigments | 6.1 | | | | | |
| Plasticizers | 4.1 | | | | | |
| Chemicals | 3.0 | | | | | |
| Plastic resins | 0.9 | | | | | |
| | Total 100.0 % | | | | | |

Source: Table III-4.

Elastomers and carbon black account for more than 75% of the total raw materials utilized in SIC 3011. Of the remaining components, fillers (such as cord and fabric) and colorants (pigments) account for 14%. Plasticizers and chemicals to aid in the process (vulcanization, accelerators, anti-oxidants) largely account for the remaining raw materials used.

Table III-10 distributes the consumption of these materials by state, EPA region and national levels for Groups I and II of SIC 3011. The figures are reported in KKKg/year. Twenty-six states account for raw material consumption and the following conclusions may be drawn from this exhibit:



111-22

TABLE III-10 (1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF RAW MATERIAL CONSUMPTION IN THE TIRE AND INNER TUBE INDUSTRY SIC 3011

| | | | Group I ⁽¹⁾ | Group II ⁽²⁾ |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | Total Consumption | Raw Materials | Raw Materials |
| | | of Raw Materials | Consumption | Consumption |
| | | (KKKg/yr) | (KKKg/yr) | (KKKg/yr) |
| ĪV | Alabama | 343.9 | 334.5 | 9.4 |
| X | Alaska | | | |
| IX | Arizona | | | |
| VI | Arkansas | 95.5 | 81.4 | 14.1 |
| IX | California | 341.5 | 299.1 | 42.4 |
| VIII | Colorado | 9.4 | | 9.4 |
| I | Connecticut | 47.8 | 47.8 | |
| ш | Delaware | | | |
| IV | Florida | | | • |
| IV | Georgia | 88.5 | 60.2 | 28.3 |
| IX | Hawaii | | | |
| X | Idaho | | | · |
| V | Illinois | 136.8 | 127.4 | 9.4 |
| v | Indiana | 81.4 | 67.3 | 14.1 |
| VII | Iowa | 162.8 | 148.7 | 14.1 |
| VII | Kansas | 106.2 | 106.2 | |
| <u>IV</u> | Kentucky | 81.4 | 81.4 | |
| VI | Louisiana | | | |
| I | Maine | | · | |
| Ш | Maryland | 77.3 | 72.6 | 4.7 |
| I | Massachusett | s 112.4 | 107.7 | 4.7 |
| v | Michigan | 304.4 | 304.4 | |
| V | Minnesota | : | | |
| IV | Mississippi | 100.6 | 95.9 | 4.7 |
| VII | Missouri | 4.7 | | 4.7 |
| VIII | Montana | | | |
| VII | Nebraska | | | |
| IX | Nevada | | | |
| I | New Hampsh | ire | | |
| II | New Jersey | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |

| | | | | Group I ⁽¹⁾ | Group II ⁽²⁾ |
|------|------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | Total Consumption | Raw Materials | Raw Materials |
| | | | of Raw Materials | Consumption | Consumption |
| | | | (KKKg/yr) | (KKKg/yr) | (KKKg/yr) |
| VI | New Mexic | 0 | | | |
| II | New York | | 56.6 | 56.6 | |
| īv | North Car | olina | 108.5 | 99.1 | 9.4 |
| VIII | North Dak | ota | | | |
| v | Ohio | | 598.1 | 560.4 | 37.7 |
| VI | Oklahoma | | 159.2 | 145.1 | 14.1 |
| X | Oregon | | | | |
| III | Pennsylva | nia | 276.7 | 253.1 | 23.6 |
| Ī | Rhode Isla | nd | | | |
| IV | South Car | olina | 106.2 | 106.2 | |
| VIII | South Dak | ota | | | |
| ĪV | Tennessee | 9 | 299.7 | 276.1 | 23.6 |
| VI | Texas | | 123.8 | 109.7 | 14.1 |
| VIII | Utah | | | | |
| I | Vermont | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| III | Virginia | | 35.9 | 31.2 | 4.7 |
| X | Washingto | n | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | entra da compositiva da compositiva da compositiva da compositiva da compositiva da compositiva da compositiva Antes da compositiva d |
| Ш | West Virg | inia | | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | · |
| V | Wisconsin | | 106.2 | 106.2 | ······································ |
| VIII | Wyoming | | and a second | | 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - |
| | TOTAL | | 3965.5 | 3678.3 | 287.2 |
| | Region | I | 160.2 | 155.5 | 4.7 |
| | | II | 56.6 | 56.6 | |
| | | III | 389.9 | 356.9 | 33.0 |
| | | IV | 1128.8 | 1053.4 | 75.4 |
| | | V | 1226.9 | 1165.7 | 61.2 |
| | | VI | 378.5 | 336.2 | 42.3 |
| | | VII | 273.7 | 254.9 | 18.8 |
| | | VIII | 9.4 | | 9.4 |
| | | IX | 341.5 | 299.1 | 42.4 |
| | | Х | | | |

Notes: (1) In cludes those establishments classified in SICs 30111 and 30112. (2) Includes those establishments classified in SICs 30113, 30114 and 30115.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of 1972 census data.

The total raw materials consumed amounted to almost 4000 KKKg/year of which Group I plants used 37,000 KKKg/year or about 93% of total consumption.

EPA regions IV and V acounted for 55% of total consumption and 60% of consumption in Group I plants.

In Group II plants, which accounted for 7% of total raw material consumption, EPA regions IV and V accounted for 3.4% of total consumption and 47% of the raw materials consumed by Group II plants.

The states of Ohio, California, Michigan, Tennessee and Pennsylvania were the most predominant in raw material consumption.

In terms of consumption, Group I industries are significantly more important than Group II.

2.2 Detailed Process Description And Waste Stream Identification For The Tire Industry -- Group I

This section of the report provides a detailed processing description for the manufacture of tires, including radial and bias, and relates the waste streams of the industry to its unit operations.

The general process for tire manufacturing consists of:

Preparation or compounding of the raw materials

Transformation of these compounded materials into the five tire components

The building, molding and curing of the final product.

It is important to note that the wastes generated by this industry are not generally dependent on production levels as, for instance, a waste stream in a chemical operation.

A good proportion of the wastes are in the form of accidental spills in warehouses; dust collected from conveying equipment or other material transfer operations; and off-grade products resulting from errors or production upsets. A small portion such as vent trims is a direct function of the production but is highly dependent on the particular product mix.

A flow diagram for a typical tire plant is shown in Figure III-2. Included in Figure III-2 is a material balance diagram for tire manufacturing. A similar display presenting waste streams as a function of unit operations is presented in Figure III-3. Table III-11 summarizes the wastes by type and quantities produced in kilograms of waste per 1,000 kilograms of production. The largest category of wastes produced is scrapped tires which account for approximately 22 Kg per 1000 Kg of production.

2.2.1 Materials Receiving And Storage

The storage of the raw materials received varied with the size of the operation, and the efficiency of the establishment. The materials received were kept away from the elements and stored under conditions that would not effect the physical and chemical properties of the raw materials.

Three types of rubber are used in the manufacture of tires: natural, synthetic crumb and masterbatch. These items arrive at the plant in 34 Kg (75 lbs) bales on pallets and usually wrapped with polyethylene film with cardboard overwraps.

Carbon black arrives generally in bulk or semibulk, returnable collapsible containers. The carbon blacks are handled mechanically.

Zinc and magnesium oxides are also received in semi-bulk form or in 23 KG (50 lbs) bags, usually palletized.

Extender oils are usually received in 210 l (55 gal) drums. The remainder of the ingredients are received in bags or fiber packs of various sizes.

FIGURE III-2

PRODUCTION AND MATERIAL BALANCE IN TIRE MANUFACTURING⁽¹⁾ (Kg/1000 Kg of Product) SIC 3011



(1) This includes only those wastes which are the object of this study. For waste streams characterization see Table III-13.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews

FIGURE III-3



Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews

TABLE III-11 (1)

WASTE STREAM CHARACTERIZATION IN TIRE MANUFACTURING SICs 30111 and 30112

| | | Waste | | 14. |
|---|--|---------------|--------|------------------------------|
| | Source and Waste Stream | Туре | Quanti | $y^{(1)}$ |
| | | - Martin Care | (Kg/10 | 00 Kg of product) |
| | | | | |
| T. | Spilled Carbon Black | Type I | 0.2 | |
| | | -)] | ••- | |
| Π | Warehouse And Compounding Area Sweepings | Tvpe I | 1.7 | |
| ** · | Mixtures in varying proportions of any number | -) | -• • | |
| | of about 150 different products However | | | |
| | or about 150 different produces. However, | | | |
| | carbon black and pigments usually predominate. | | | |
| TTT | Duct From Compounding And Mixing Collected | Tune I | 0 0 | |
| | Even Des Dust Collectors | Type 1 | 0,0 | |
| | From Bag Dust Conectors | | | |
| • | Mixtures in varying proportions of carbon black, | | | |
| | pigments (eg. zinc oxide or titanium dioxide), | | | |
| | clays, and finely powdered additives (antioxidants, | | | |
| | promoters and accelerators), also stearic acid. | | | |
| 1. A. | | the states | | |
| IV. | Scrapped Stock ("Scorched" Rubber) | Туре II | 11.3 | |
| | More or less large chunks of partially cured rubber. | | | |
| | | | | |
| V. | Other Wasted, Uncured Stock | Туре II | 3.4 | 0.4 calendering |
| | Uncured rubber stock too contaminated for reuse. | | | 3.0 tread manu- |
| | | | | facturing |
| | | | | |
| VI. | Coated And Uncoated Fabric Scraps | Type II | 15.9 | 13.0 calendering |
| | Various pieces of cord material (polyester, rayon, | | | 2.9 tire bldg ⁽²⁾ |
| | nvlon, fiberglass, etc.) either uncoated or rubber | | | |
| | coated (predominantly rubber coated) | | | |
| | obatoa (prodominanciy rabbor obatoa). | | | |
| VII | Bead Manufacturing Scrap | Type II | 0.7 | |
| | Mixtures of rubber steel wire and rubber coated | 71 | | |
| | fabric | | | |
| | IUTIO, | | | |
| VIII | Green Tire Scrap | Tupe II | 9 7 | |
| * 444 . | Tires which have been built but are not cured | TADC II | 4.1 | |
| | and which are rejected for various reasons | | | |
| | and which are rejected for various reasons. | | | |

- ----

TABLE III-11 (2)

| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Quantity ^{(1)'} |
| | (Kg of Waste |
| Waste | per 1000 Kg |
| Type - | of Product) |
| | |

4,8

0.5

Source and Waste Stream

Scrapped Tires

Χ.

IX. Cured Rubber Waste (Vent Trims And Grindings) Mixture of small cylindrical pieces (vents) resulting from molding operations which are trimmed from the tire and of ground rubber resulting from the deliberate grinding of the black rubber "skin" covering the white sidewall material. Also rubber ground from the tread to dynamically balance the tire.

Type II 21.9

Type II

Type II

part, tires used in destructive testing; also curing rejects.

Tires which do not pass final inspection. Also, in

- XI. <u>Oily Wastes</u> Various mixtures of oil and rubber from Banbury seals and also waste lubricant from mechanical equipment (e.g. mills).
- (1) Figures have been isolated when a stream is generated in more than one operation, except as noted below.
- (2) There is some evidence that radial tire building may generate more scrap than bias tire building, so that this figure is only valid for the particular mix in this plant. However, the amount of scrap in radial tire building reflects in part the "newness" of this production.
- (3) Type I wastes contain the raw materials used by this industry in a fee or uncombined state. Type II wastes are those process chemicals compounded into the rubber matrix.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews.

As discussed, the majority of the materials arriving at the plant come in bulk, semi-bulk bags or fiber packs. Spillages resulting in the wasting of a portion of these materials may occur due to such factors as:

Inadvertent breaking of the bags and fiber packs by dropping or puncturing by fork lift trucks

Leaks in the conveyor systems used for bulk materials transport

Spillage of the materials at the plant site from the hopper type rail cars or trailers.

Also, dust collection equipment may be employed at the receiving or storage areas adding to the quantity of materials which must be disposed of.

2.2.2 Compounding (Figure III-2)

Compounding consists of measuring the ingredients which constitute a batch. The batch size of which is determined by the capacity of the Banbury mixers. Minor ingredients are usually weighed out into Kraft paperbags and collected in trays corresponding to each of the batches.

The major ingredients are:

Extender oils are usually metered directly into the Banbury

Rubber and masterbatched rubber to be used is added directly in bale quantities. Weight being adjusted by dividing the bales and saving the excess for subsequent batches. The rubber and master batch is often fed to an intermediate mill called a plasticator. Sometimes a portion of the extender oil is introduced at this time.

Carbon black can be metered directly to the Banbury mixer by automatic scales. In some facilities carbon black is metered into front-end loaders or similar equipment and then dumped into the Banbury mixer. Compounding of the rubber stock is a batchwise operation. Waste streams originating from the operation compounding are essentially associated with two sources:

- Handling of the carbon blacks and major pigments such as oxides of zinc, magnesium and titanium.
- Other dusting ingredients such as antioxidants, curing agents, catalysts and promoters.

All of these non-rubber solids used in the rubber stock recipes are extremely fine powders and very easily airborne. These materials may fall to the floor and must be swept up. Conveying equipment used to bring ingredients into the compounding area are usually vented by suction to air pollution control equipment (electrostatic precipitators and/or bag houses). Tailings collected by this equipment must also be disposed of.

2.2.3 Mixing (Figure III-2)

The bulk of the mixing is carried out in Banbury mixers. A Banbury mixer essentially is a closed vessel that my be controlled for temperature, pressure and rate of mixing speed. A small portion is sometimes hand mixed on roller mills.

Several passes through the Banbury are usually required. When it is desired to stock large amounts of a recipe, the curing agents are added at the last pass. The material coming out of the Banbury mixer is usually extruded as a continuous sheet which is cooled by passing it through a slurry of talc or soapstone in water. The talc or soapstone acts as an anti-tack agent on the surface of prepared stock.

White sidewall material is prepared in a similar fashion but obviously does not contain blacks and is handled on much smaller scale equipment. Rubber stocks thus prepared are usually palletized and then transported to the other work stations where extrusion or calendaring take place.

The three waste streams produced by the mixing operation are:

Dusts

Oils

"Scorched" stock

The Banbury mixers are vented through the dust collection equipment. Since a certain amount of "puffing" takes place in the mixer upon the addition of the compounded ingredients, some dust is contributed at this point to the wastes which must be disposed of.

A Banbury mixer consists of two counter-rotating mixing blades which impart a considerable energy to the extremely viscous mass constituted by the raw rubber stock. The seals around the shafts of the blades are subjected to considerable pressures. By the operation of these mixers, lubricating oils "ooze" out of the seals. These oils are highly contaminated with some of the components of the mix, and are collected in drums and must be disposed of.

In addition to oils "oozing" from the mixers, used reducing gear oil is another waste that requires disposal. It must be borne in mind that rubber processing involves the softening of a very tough thermoplastic material. The best method devised to make this material plastic enough for most applications is the shearing action of two smooth cylinders revolving at a small differential velocity, with a suitable interstitial space. Very high torques are required to insure the proper rotation of the cylinders at comparatively low speeds. A typical rubber mill has a motor in the 100 to 300 horse power range and a very large reducing gear. The reducing gear oil has to be periodically drained and replaced. The third waste stream identified in the mixing operation is "scorched" rubber. This is rubber stock which, due to a variety of causes, usually a compounding error, becomes partly cured during the mixing operation. Therefore this stock is too hard for further processing and has to be discarded.

2.2.4 White Sidewall (WSW) Manufacturing (Figure III-2)

This step is essentially an extrusion operation. The operation can typically be carried out by the following methods:

Encasing of the white rubber stock in a special black rubber envelope via a co-extrusion process (extruding of two or more materials simultaneously.

A "laminating" step in which the white stock is coated on a black rubber backing.

The product of both of these operation types is a continuous strip which is rolled onto a reuseable cloth liner and is sent to the tire building work station.

The waste stream produced in this operation is uncured rubber stock arising from process start-up and shut-down. Minor amounts of lubricating waste oils may be present.

2.2.5 <u>Camelback Or Tread Manufacturing</u> (Figure III-2)

This operation is also essentially a co-extrusion of at least two types of stock.

Tread stock

Sidewall stock

Camelback (used for tire retreading) comes out of the extruder as a continous strip which is cooled by a water spray. It is cut to length by a skiving operation. Cement is applied to the taper (reduced thickness) resulting from the skiving operation. Individual camelbacks are placed on tray equipped trucks and carted to the tire building work stations.

The majority of wastes are constituted by rejected stock which is not suitable for production or recovery usually due to contamination. Waste oils are minimal.

2.2.6 <u>Calendering</u> (Figure III-2)

Basically two types of calendering operations are employed by the industry:

Frictioning, which is the application of one or two layers of rubber stock to a textile base.

Sheeting which is the production of a thin unsupported rubber sheet.

Both frictioned and sheeted stock are used in the tire building operation. They constitute the plies or carcass of the tire.

The cords and belts of the tire are made in the calendering operation.

In addition to the waste oils created by the calenders' gear boxes, this operation gives rise to off-spec calendered stock. Rubber scrap and cord rejects normally become part of the "sweepings."

2.2.7 Cutting⁽¹⁾

The calendering operation produces a roll in which the main orientation of the cord is parallel to the longitudinal axis of the material. The cutting operation permits the reorientation of the cord. The bias cut pieces are cemented together to form a continuous strip in which the cord is oriented at a 40° to 60° angle from the longitudinal axis of the strip. The strips are wound on a roll together with a reusable cloth liner for separation. The rolls are then conveyed to the tire building work stations.

The wastes generated in this operation are mainly calendered stock cuttings.

2.2.8 Bead Manufacturing (Figure III-2)

The bead is essentially a rubber covered metallic ring. It is produced by coiling an appropriate length of bead wire, usually brass covered steel, to the desired diameter. At the same time, rubber stock is extruded onto the coil. In certain cases, the bead is also wrapped in a ribbon of calendered stock.

The completed beads are put on racks and conveyed to the tire building operations.

The wastes generated in this operation are wire scrap, some calendered stock and some scrap rubber.

(1) The operation described here is for the manufacture of conventional bias tire. There are substantial differences in the operations involved in the manufacture of radial tires. These operations are of a highly confidential nature. However, the waste streams produced are reported not to be materially different.

2.2.9 <u>Tire Building</u>⁽¹⁾ (Figure III-2)

This operation is the assembly of the components, the production of which has been described above. It is essentially a mechanically assisted hand operation, requiring a high degree of skill.

The tire is built up as a cylinder on a collapsible, round rotating drum. The inner liner is applied first. Then, the bias cut plies are placed so that they overlap the beads, alternating the bias angle with each ply. The overlap is then rolled around the bead and the belt(s) are then applied. Finally, the tread is wrapped around the carcass with the cemented slanted ends firmly pressed together. The cylinder is then collapsed and the green tires are placed on caster-mounted racks for transfer to the next work station.

Three kinds of scrap are generated at this step: green tire rejects, end cuts of calendered stock and scrap rubber.

2.2.10 Tire Painting (Figure III-2)

Before molding and curing, the green tire is sprayed with proprietary release agents, possibly silicone oil. These agents aid in the release of air from the tire during molding and from the mold of the tire after curing. Both water- and solvent-based sprays are used. Excess spray is released to the atmosphere. In most plants the tires are placed in a hood during spraying to reduce atmospheric contamination.

(1) The operation described here is for the manufacture of conventional bias tire. There are substantial differences in the operations involved in the manufacture of radial tires. These operations are of a highly confidential nature. However, the waste streams produced are reported not to be materially different.

2.2.11 Molding And Curing (Figure III-2)

The tire is molded and cured in an automatic press. Here an inflatable rubber bladder bag is inflated inside the tire, causing the tire to take its characteristic doughnut shape. The mold is simultaneously closed over the shaped tire. Heat is applied by steam via the mold and bladder bag. Excess rubber and trapped air escape through weepholes. After a time and temperature controlled cure, the press is cooled, the bladder is deflated via a vacuum, and the tire is removed. The tire is then inflated with air and left to cool in the atmosphere. This last inflation insures product quality and uniformity by allowing the tire to "set up" or achieve the final limits of its cure under controlled conditions.

A significant quantity of waste associated with this operation consists of worn out bladders. The bladders are rubber bags used to apply pressure to the tire during the curing operation. It is included in the weight of scrap tires from this and other operations.

2.2.12 <u>Tire Finishing</u> (Figure III-2)

The tire comes out from the curing mold with cylindrical rubber protrusions usually about 3 mm (1/8") by 10 mm (1/2") literally bristling from the tread surface. These correspond to some rubber flow into the vent holes of the mold. They are shaved off on a finishing machine and constitute a significant quantity of rubber waste. In addition, there are two grinding operations which also generate rubber waste: one is the grinding out of the black rubber cover of the white sidewall and the other is used to dynamically balance the tire.

In the course of these operations a tire inspection is carried out. This causes the rejection of a certain amount of tires. These have been discussed in a preceding section (2.2.9).

The discussion thus far has described a typical tire plant, and applied most readily to the production of passenger tires. There are, however, several variations. The first of these is the production of truck and industrial tires. Truck tires tend to have a greater amount of natural rubber in their treads. Natural rubber, as received in the plant, is much harder to handle than synthetic. Additional roller mills are needed to break up and soften the rubber before it enters the Banbury mixer.

There are also major differences in the building and molding of the tires as the larger sizes are approached. The building of a "giant off-the-road tire" requires the services of two men each for a half a day, whereas the passenger tire can be built in less than 5 minutes. Larger tires are cured in giant molds which are not automatically operated.

Another variation in the typical tire production is the manufacture of camelback. Cambelback is tread used for tire retreading. It is produced in the same manner as tread used for new tires. (See flow diagram, Figure III-2.)

Process variations associated with tread and industrial tire production and cambelback manufacture do not have a significant effect on the quantity and quality of the wastes generated when compared to those from automobile tire production on a weight basis.

Radial tires, like truck tires, contain more natural rubber, thus requiring more machinery in the compounding area. Whereas bias-ply tires are built in the form of a hollow cyliner, radial tires are built in the doughnut shape of the final product. Again, wastes will be very similar to those for typical passenger tire production on a weight basis.

2.3 Inner Tube Manufacturing Process -- Group II

Inner tube manufacturing is discussed here to provide an example of the production processes used in the Group II segment of SIC 3011. Inner tubes manufacture is very similar to tire manufacture A flow diagram for the typical process is shown in Figure III-4.

Inner tube production represents a rapidly declining segment of SIC 3011. Over 99% of the U.S. production is of tubeless tires. Indeed, the value of materials in 1972 going into tire production (and they are more expensive on a weight basis) is 1.8% of that going into tires.

A detailed description for the inner tube manufacturing process is presented below. Wastes produced are similar to those in tire production, both in terms of quantity and type, on a weight basis, per unit operation. This is previously described in Figure III-2 and Table III-11.

2.3.1 Materials Receiving And Storage (Figure III-4)

Raw materials are received and stored in a similar manner as employed in tire production. There are no major differences.

2.3.2 Compounding And Mixing (Figure III-4)

The basic machinery used in the compounding and mixing operations is similar to that used in tire manufacturing; namely, Banbury mixers and roller mills.

Two types of rubber stock are prepared. The first type consists of fillers, extenders, reinforcing agents, pigments and antioxidant agents. These compounds are added and mixed into the raw rubber stock. The resulting mixture is known as non-productive or non-reactive stock. Because no curing agents have been added, this material will have a long shelf life, thus allowing large quantities of a particular recipe to be made and stored for later use.



Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

The second type of rubber stock contains curing and accelerator agents, in addition to a small quantity of the original list of elements. This mixture, known as productive or reactive rubber stock, now meets the particular compounding requirements of its final destination. Since it contains the curing agents, this mixture has a short shelf life and will be used almost immediately.

One minor distinction of inner tube manufacture is the high usage of butyl rubbers. In addition, a soap rather than soapstone solution is sometimes used to coat the non-reactive stock.

2.3.3 Tube Forming

The process by which the tube is formed is similar to the extrusion of tire treads. The compounded rubber is fed to an extruder via a warm-up mill and strip-feed mill. Here the rubber is extruded into a continuous cylinder. To keep the inside of the tube walls from sticking to each other, a dry soapstone powder is sprayed inside the tube as it is formed in the extruder. The tube is labelled and passed through a water cooling tank. After cooling, the water is blown off the tube and soapstone powder is sprayed on the outside of the tube.

2.3.4 Tube Slicing, Molding And Curing

Once extruded, the tube is cut to length and the ends spliced together. A valve is also attached.

Once formed, the tube must be molded and cured. This operation is very similar to the process performed in tire manufacture.

2.3.5 Product Storage And Shipping

After curing, the tube is inspected for defects, packaged and sent to warehousing and shipping.

2.4 Waste Characterization For The Tire And Inner Tube Industry

The previous section described the processes used and waste streams generated by the Tire and Inner Tube Industry in order to provide a basis for discussing the industry's disposal practices for potentially hazardous wastes. This section further assesses the industry by determining which wastes may be potentially hazardous.

Essentially, there are two major waste types being generated by the industry.

Type II -- Wastes in which the raw materials have been reacted or trapped in a cured or uncured rubber matrix.

Type I wastes are those produced from raw material spillages in receiving, warehouse and compounding areas; dust collected in particulate emission control equipment; and the "oozing" of oils from the seals of Banbury mixers.

Type II wastes are uncured and cured rubber materials produced from operations such as mixing, calendering, extrusions, grinding (deflashing) and inspection.

Based on Table III-11 (Waste Stream Characterization in Tire Manufacturing) in Section 2.2, 11 Kg per 1,000 Kg of product may be classified as Type I wastes. This amounts to 15% of the materials disposed of by a typical plant in this industry according to KKKg/year of tire production, as described in Table III-12.

Since Type I wastes are essentially composed of raw material it is important to know what these raw materials are. Type I wastes may potentially be composed of these raw materials. Table III-13 presents the raw materials used in typical recipes for the tire manufacture of inner tubes.

Type I -- Wastes in which raw materials used by the industry are in a free or uncombined state.

TABLE III-12 (1)

ESTIMATED GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCTION TIRE AND INNER TUBE INDUSTRY FOR 1974 SIC 3011

| | | Production ⁽¹⁾ | |
|----------|---------------|--|--|
| Regi | on State | (KKKg/yr) | |
| īv | Alabama | 285.0 | |
| X | Alaska | | |
| IX | Arizona | | an a |
| VI | Arkansas | 69.4 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| IX | California | 254.8 | |
| VIII | Colorado | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| I | Connecticut | 40.7 | |
| III | Delaware | | |
| ĪV | Florida | | |
| ĪV | Georgia | 51.3 | |
| IX | Hawaii | | |
| X | Idaho | | |
| v | Illinois | 108.6 | |
| v | Indiana | 57.3 | |
| VII | Iowa | 126.7 | |
| VII | Kansas | 90.5 | |
| IV | Kentucky | 69.4 | |
| VI | Louisiana | ······································ | |
| I | Maine | | · |
| Ш | Maryland | 61.8 | |
| I | Massachusetts | 87.4 | |
| V | Michigan | 259.4 | |
| <u>v</u> | Minnesota | | |
| IV | Mississippi | 81.7 | |
| VII | Missouri | and the second | |
| VIII | Montana | · | |
| VII | Nebraska | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| IX | Nevada | | |
| I | New Hampshire | | |
| II | New Jersey | and a second | |

TABLE III-12 (2)

| | | | $\mathbf{Production}^{(1)}$ | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|------|--|--|
| Reg | ion State | | (KKKg/yr) | |
| VI | New Mexico |) | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| II | New York | | 48.2 | |
| īv | North Carolina | | 84.4 | |
| VIII | North Dako | ta | | |
| v | Ohio | | 477.5 | |
| VI | Oklahoma | | 123.6 | |
| X | Oregon | | | |
| III | Pennsylvan | ia | 215.6 | |
| I | Rhode Islan | ld | | a a construction of the second se |
| IV | South Carol | lina | 90.5 | |
| VIII | South Dako | ta | | |
| IV | Tennessee | | 235.2 | |
| VI | Texas | | 93.5 | |
| VIII | Utah | | | |
| I | Vermont | | · | |
| III | Virginia | | 26.5 | ` |
| X | Washington | | | |
| III | West Virgin | nia | and an | |
| V | Wisconsin | | 90.5 | |
| VIII | Wyoming | | | |
| | Ͳ∩ͲΔΙ | | 3120 5(2) | |
| | | | J123,J | |
| | Region | I | 128.1 | |
| ····· | | II | 48.2 | |
| | | III | 303.9 | |
| | | IV | 897.5 | |
| | | V | 993.3 | |
| | | VI | 286.5 | |
| | | VΠ | 217.2 | |
| | | VIII | | |
| | | IX | 254.8 | ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۱۹۹۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - ۲۰۰۰ - |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | X | | |
| | | | | |

Notes:

1. Based on tire production and allocated on the basis of state capacities and an average weight of 15 Kg per tire (the principal product of this industry).

- 2. Based on a 1974 production of 208,633,000 tires.
- Source: Table III-11 and "Rubber Industry Facts," Rubber Manufacturers Association, Washington, D.C. (1975)
TABLE III-13 (1)

EXAMPLES OF TYPICAL RECIPES FOR RUBBER STOCK USED FOR MANUFACTURE OF PASSENGER TIRES

| | Passenger Tire Sidewall | | Passenger Tire Sidewa | alls |
|---------|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | Black | 1 | White | |
| S | Q | iantity ⁽¹⁾ | Component | Quantity ⁽¹⁾ |
| · SBI | R 1000 | 80 | . High Modular Crepe Rubber | 50 |
| . Re | claim | 40 | . Neoprene Rubber | 50 |
| io . | l soluble sulfonic acid of | 2 | . Oil soluble sulfonic acid of | 3 |
| 'n | gh M. W. with a high | | high M. W. with a high | |
| | iling hydrophyllic alcohol | | boiling hydrophyllic alcohol | |
| an | id a paraffin oil | | and a paraffin oil | |
| . Ste | earic Acid | : - - | . Stearic Acid | 0.5 |
| . Zi | nc Oxide | 3 | . Zinc Oxide | 50 |
| . Ph | eny1- 8- naphthylamine | 1 | . Titanium Dioxide | 35 |
| 9) | 5 parts) and diphenyl-p- | | . Ultramarine Blue | 0.2 |
| pt | eny lenediamine | | . Magnesia | 73 |
| ŏ. | tylated diphenylamines | 1 | . Sulfur | |
| . Pa | ra Flux | 4 | . Benzothiazyl disulfide | +-1 |
| . Su | nproofing Wax | , S | | |
| . Bli | ack | 40 | | |
| ບຶ • | urbon powder and pellets | 5 | | |
| . Su | lfur | 5 | | |
| ż. | -Oxydiethylene | 1.25 | | |
| þ | enzothiazole 2-sulfenamide | • | | |
| Be | nzothiazyl disulfide | 0.20 | | |

Passenger Tire Treads

Quantity⁽¹⁾ 50 100 2 high M. W. with a high boiling benzothiazole 2-sulfenamide Oil soluble sulfonic acid of hydrophyllic alcohol and a Phenyl- 8- naphthylamine (65 parts) and diphenyl-pphenylenediamine N-oxydiethy lene Component Carbon Black Stearic Acid paraffin oil Zinc Oxide Para Flux SBR 1500 Sulfur .

2 8 -

III-56

0.25

Benzothiazy1 disulfide

1.25

ഹ 0 TABLE III-13 (2)

(1) Quantity

Component

Quantity⁽¹⁾

Camelback Compounds

70 41.25

Oil soluble sulfonic acid of

SBR

high M. W. with a high

Passenger Tire Carcass

| Passenger Tire Ca | ITCASS | | Passenger Tire Inner I | iners |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| | Inner Plies | Outer Plies | | i |
| Component | Quantity(1) | Quantity(1) | Component | Quan |
| High Modulus Crepe | 40 | 50 | . High Modulus Crepe | Ţ |
| SBR | 55 | 55 | . SBR | Ā |
| Reclaim | 40 | • | • Reclaim | v |
| Oil soluble sulfonic acid of high | e | 53 | . Oil soluble sulfonic acid o | |
| M. W. with a high boiling hydro- | | | high M. W. with a high | |
| phyllic alcohol and a paraffin oil | | | boiling hydrophyllic alcoh | 1 |
| Stearic Acid | 1 | ۳ | and a paraffin oil | |
| Zinc Oxide | e | en | . Stearic Acid | |
| Octylated diphenylamines | 1 | -1 | . Octylated diphenylamines | |
| Para Flux | က | 5 | . Carbon powder and pellets | Ţ |
| Black | 40 | 40 | . Hard clay | 05 |
| Sulfur | 2.2 | 2.5 | . Para flux | |
| N-oxydiethy lene benzothiazole | 1.25 | 1.25 | . Sulfur | |
| 2-sulfenamide | | | . Benzothiazyl disulfide | |
| Benzothiazy1 disulfide | 0.25 | 0.25 | . Tetramethylthiuram | |
| | | | disulfide | |
| d W = Malecular Weight | | | | |

M. W. = Molecular Weight (1) Based on 100 parts of rubber by weight.

Source: The Vanderbilt Rubber Handbook, G.G. Winspear, Ed., R. T. Vanderbilt Co., Inc., N.Y., 1958.

1.25

Benzothiazyl disulfide zole 2-sulfenamide

0.1

0.25

N-oxydiethylene benzothia-

2

۳-

Coumarone Indene resin

Para Flux

40 35

ហ 2

2

Black

Sulfur (insoluble)

70 ŝ

Octylated diphenylamines

2 2 ----

boiling hydrophyllic alcohol

and a paraffin oil

Stearic acid Zinc oxide

TABLE III-14

A TYPICAL RECIPE FOR RUBBER STOCK USED IN THE MANUFACTURE OF INNER TUBES

| COMPONENT | Passenger QUANTITY(1) | Truck & Bus QUANTITY ⁽¹⁾ | |
|--|--------------------------|--|-------|
| Butyl Rubber | 100 | | |
| . High Modulus Crepe | . | 100 | |
| . Zinc Oxide | 5 | 5 | |
| • Oil Soluble Sulfuric acid of high molecular weight with a high boiling hydro- phyllic alcohol and a paraffin oil | | 3 | |
| . Extender Oil | 25 | | |
| . Stearic acid | | 3 | • • • |
| . Black | 60 | an 1995 - Angel State (1997) 1995 - Angel State (1997) | |
| . Octylated diphenylamines | | 1 | |
| . Sulfur | 2 | 2.2 | |
| . 2-Mercaptobenzothiazole | 0.5 | | |
| • Benzothiazyldisulfide | | 0.75 | |
| . Tetramethylthiuram-disulfide | 1 | 0.25 | |
| . Tellurium diethyl-dithiocarbamate | 0.5 | | |

1. Based on 100 parts of rubber by weight

Source: The Vanderbilt Rubber Handbook, G.G. Winspear, Ed., R.T. Vanderbilt Co., Inc. N.Y., 1958

From these tables it can be seen that aside from such ingredients as rubber and extender oils, there are many other substances used in varying amounts including:

- Carbon black
- Diamines
- Phenylamines
- . Benzothiazyl disulfide
- Dithiocarbamates

These chemicals are regarded as toxic or potential carcinogenic agents.

In view of the above discussion, the next paragraphs segregate SIC 3011 wastes into potentially hazardous and non-potentially hazardous categories.

2.4.1 Potentially Hazardous Wastes

Type I wastes contain the raw materials used by this industry in a free or uncombined state. Since these wastes are generated, for the most part, by spillages from bags of raw materials, "fluffing" of ingredients upon addition to the Banbury mixers, particulate control equipment, etc., they may be contaminated with quantities of raw materials which are toxic or possibly carcinogenic, as discussed in Section 1.5.1. Approximately 16% of the wastes may be classified as Type I.

For the purposes of this study, therefore, Type I wastes will be considered to be potentially hazardous to man and/or his environment.

2.4.2 Non-Hazardous Wastes

It has been shown (see discussion on page III-6) that once process chemicals are compounded into the rubber matrix there is a very low probability that they will ever leach out if land disposed. In addition, once the rubber matrix has been cured, some of the processing chemicals such as accelerators, accelerator activators and vulcanization agents have been destroyed through reaction. Some of these chemicals were the diamines, disulfides, dithiocarbamates, etc. which were pointed out as being possibly carcinogenic or otherwise toxic.

For the purposes of this study, therefore, Type II wastes will not be considered potentially hazardous.

2.5 <u>Waste Quantification For The Years 1974, 1977 And 1983</u> Tire And Inner Tube Industry

In this portion of the report, estimated total and potentially hazardous waste quantities for the industry are presented for the year 1974 and projections made for the years 1977 and 1983. The data is based on the results of industry interviews, literature search and the analytical procedures carried out on actual waste samples obtained from industry sources.

Table III-15 presents the waste quantification for 1974, 1977 and 1983, respectively. The following paragraphs discuss the rationale used in developing the tables.

As explained on page III-16, the wastes generated by SIC 3011 are free from readily separable water, since no water is involved in production processes. Thus, the wastes can only be reported on a dry basis.

2.5.1 Total Wastes

Total wastes for the industry in 1974 were developed by multiplying the total waste factor of 71.4 Kg of waste per 1000 Kg of production by the kilograms of production in SICs 30111 and 30112 for each state. Production in the other segments of the industry -- SICs 30113, 30114 and 30115 -was not taken into account since they were responsible for only approximately 7% of the production of the entire industry on a weight basis in 1972 and the proportion of such items has undergone further decline.

The procedure followed for the waste projections for 1977 and 1983 is discussed in Section 2.5.3.

Total wastes produced, on a dry basis (wastes contain little or no water) for the years of interest are estimated as follows:

| 1974 | 223,446 KKg/yr |
|------|----------------|
| 1977 | 235,934 KKg/yr |
| 1983 | 243,778 KKg/yr |

2.5.5 Potentially Hazardous Wastes

As pointed out in Section 2.3, wastes produced in this industry are typified by being composed of raw materials in the free and uncombined states and those which are in the form of uncured or cured rubber. These wastes may be organized as follows.

TABLE III-15 (1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF WASTES --TIRE AND INNER TUBE INDUSTRY, SIC 3011 (DRY WEIGHT BASIS) (1) (KKg/yr)

| | | 1974 | | 19 | 77 ⁽²⁾ | 1983 (2) | |
|----------|-------------|-----------|---|--|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| | | | Potentially | - <u></u> | Potentially | | Potentially |
| | | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous |
| | | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes |
| IV | Alabama | 20349 | 2793 | 21468 | 2947 | 22201 | 3047 |
| <u>X</u> | Alaska | | | | | | |
| IX | Arizona | | | | | | |
| VI | Arkansas | 4956 | 680 | 5228 | 717 | ·5407 | 742 |
| IX | California | 18193 | 2497 | 19194 | 2634 | 19848 | 2724 |
| VIII | Colorado | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| I | Connecticut | 2906 | 399 | 3066 | 421 | 3170 | 435 |
| Ш | Delaware | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| īv | Florida | | | ************************************** | | | |
| īv | Georgia | 3663 | 503 | 3864 | 531 | 3996 | 549 |
| IX | Hawaii | | | | | ···· | |
| X | Idaho | | · | | | | ····· |
| v | Illinois | 7754 | 1064 | 8180 | 1122 | 8460 | 1161 |
| v | Indiana | 4091 | 562 | 4316 | 593 | 4463 | 613 |
| VII | Iowa | 9046 | 1242 | 9544 | 1310 | 9869 | 1355 |
| VII | Kansas | 6462 | 887 | 6817 | 936 | 7050 | 968 |
| ĪV | Kentucky | 4955 | 680 | 5228 | 717 | 5407 | 742 |
| VI | Louisiana | | *** ********************************** | | | | |
| I | Maine | | | | | | |
| Ш | Maryland | 4412 | 606 | 4655 | 639 | 4813 | 666 |
| Ī | Massachuset | ts 6240 | 856 | 6583 | 903 | 6808 | 934 |
| v | Michigan | 18521 | 2542 | 19540 | 2682 | 20206 | 2773 |
| v | Minnesota | | | | | | |
| īv | Mississippi | 5833 | 801 | 6154 | 845 | 6364 | 874 |
| VII | Missouri | | 00+ | | | | |
| VIII | Montana | | ······ | | | ······ | |
| VII | Nebraska | | Maan ahaan da maa anda ahaan ahaa ahaa ah | | | ··· | |
| IX | Nevada | - <u></u> | ************************************** | | | | |
| Ī | New Hampsh | ire | | | | | |
| II | New Jersev | | | • | | | |

| | | 1 | 1974 | | 977 ⁽²⁾ | 1983 ⁽²⁾ | |
|------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| . 4 | | Total | Potential | ly s Total | Potentially | Total | Potentially Hazardous |
| | | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes |
| VI | New Mexico | | | | | | |
| II | New York | 3441 | 472 | 3630 | 498 | 3754 | 515 |
| ĪV | North Carolin | a 6026 | 827 | 6357 | 872 | 6574 | 902 |
| VIII | North Dakota | | | | | | |
| v | Ohio | 34094 | 4680 | 35969 | 4937 | 37196 | 5106 |
| VI | Oklahoma | 8825 | 1211 | 9310 | 1278 | 9628 | 1321 |
| x | Oregon | | | | | | |
| III | Pennsylvania | 15394 | 2113 | 16241 | 2229 | 16795 | 2305 |
| Ī | Rhode Island | | | | | | |
| ĪV | South Carolin | a 6462 | 887 | 6817 | 936 | 7050 | 968 |
| VIII | South Dakota | | | | | | |
| īv | Tennessee | 16793 | - 2305 | 17717 | 2432 | 18321 | 2515 |
| VI | Texas | 6676 | 916 | 7043 | 966 | 7284 | 999 |
| VIII | Utah | | | | | | |
| I | Vermont | | | | | | |
| m | Virginia | 1892 | 260 | 1996 | 274 | 2064 | 284 |
| x | Washington | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| III | West Virginia | | | | | | |
| v | Wisconsin | 6462 | 887 | 6817 | 936 | 7050 | 968 |
| VIII | Wyoming | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 223446 | 30670 | 235734 | 32355 | 243778 | 33466 |
| | Region | I 9146 | 1255 | 9649 | 1324 | 9978 | 1369 |
| | | II 3441 | 472 | 3630 | 498 | 3754 | 515 |
| | | III 21698 | 2979 | 22892 | 3142 | 23672 | 3255 |
| | | IV 64081 | 8796 | 67605 | 9280 | 69912 | 9597 |
| · . | 1 | V 70922 | 9735 | 74822 | 10270 | 77376 | 10621 |
| | | VI 20457 | 2807 | 21581 | 2961 | 22319 | 3062 |
| | | VII 15508 | 2129 | 16361 | 2246 | 16919 | 2323 |
| | | VIII | | | | | |
| | | IX <u>18193</u> | 2497 | 19194 | 2634 | 19848 | 2724 |
| | | X | | | | | |

Notes:

1. The wastes in this industry are dry.

2. Based on growth in SIC 3011 for these years as estimated from INFORUM input/output model use.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

| Type I Waste | _s (1) | | Type II Wastes ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Source Waste | | Quantity (Kg of Waste per 1000 Kg of Product) | Source | Waste | Quantity (Kg of Waste per 1000 Kg of Product) | | |
| . Receiving, storage, .Floor | sweepings ining carbon | 1,9 | .Mixing | "Scorched" rubber | 11.3 | | |
| mixing areas black accel | s, pigments, erators. anti- | | .Calendering, tread manufacture | Uncured stock | 3.4 | | |
| oxida | nts, etc, | | and tire building | .Coated and uncoated fabric | 15.9 | | |
| Air pollution control Dusts abatement equip- carbo ment pigme | containing n blacks, ents, accel- | 8.3 | en Line and the second | "Green" tires | 2.7 | | |
| erato oxida | rs, anti- nts, etc. | | .Bead manufacturing | .Rubber, steel wire and rubber coated fabric | 0.7 | | |
| . Banbury mixers and .Oils for other high energy "oozi mechanical equip- | rom Banbury ngs" contami- with the same | 0.5 | .Tire finishing | .Rubber dust | 4.8 | | |
| ment mate above | rials described | | .Inspection | .Scrapped tires | 21.9 | | |
| Waste | e lubricants | 10.7 | a set e for a set a for e set a set set a set a set a set a set a set a set a set a set a | Total | 60.7 | | |

(1) For full definition of waste types see page III-59.

(2) Type II wastes are classified as non-hazardous.

Source: Table III-14

Type I wastes are designated as potentially hazardous while Type II wastes are non-hazardous.

Type I wastes, however, are not composed entirely of hazardous materials. These wastes are mixtures of a variety of chemicals used in the production of tires. In fact, the wastes can, in reality, be considered to be mostly innocuous material plated or contaminated with constituents in the free state which are hazardous in some form. However, since some of the contaminants such as the diamines, carbon blacks or benzene based compounds are considered to be carcinogens, even trace quantities of these compounds when not bound make this class potentially hazardous. Type I wastes are produced in a manner which is incidental to the actual unit operations used in this industry. They are not side streams of by-products which may be quantitatively produced as a direct consequence of the process such as found, for example, in the formation of alcohol in nylon manufacture.

Instead, the potentially hazardous wastes resulting from manufacturing in SIC 3011, and indeed from SICs 3021, 3041 and 3069, generally appear as a result of spillages from bulk material handling, accidental rupture of bags and fiber packs, the collection of dusts from particulate control apparatus and "oozings" of oil contaminated with raw materials from Banbury seals.

It is impossible to predict with any degree of confidence which bags will break on a particular occasion at a plant. In any given time period, a container of an antioxidant such as phenylenediamine, an agent suspected of causing bladder tumors in humans, may rupture. For that time period, floor sweepings may contain significant amounts of the carcinogen.

On the other hand, during the next time period, only a container of titanium dioxide, an innocuous substance, may rupture, producing floor sweepings which are not considered to be potentially hazardous.

In terms of quantifying the precise potentially hazardous component of the total wastes generated, absolute amounts are not possible to arrive at due to the mixology of a particular sample obtained during the time period of observation.

Results from the physical and chemical analyses performed from spot sampling of Type I wastes generated by the tire industry are presented in Appendix B -- Analytical Results and Protocols. The data presented are illustrative in nature and does not, therefore, represent an exhaustive sampling campaign for the industries studied. The data does, however, show the wide variability of physical and chemical properties of the samples studied belonging to SIC 3011 plants.

The inorganic fraction (ash) varies from 96% of the sample for floor sweepings to 10% for wet dust collectors residues.

Many metals including mercury, lead, nickel and zinc, are present in the samples with their concentrations being variable.

Water solubility of the samples are low, but also have significant variance.

The variance of the concentrations of the wastes' constituents does show that quantification of the compounds making up Type I, or potentially hazardous wastes, is not possible with any degree of reliability. These results support the findings from the visits and interviews that the chemicals which make the wastes potentially hazardous find their way into the Type I material to be discarded in a random manner.

Therefore, due to the randomness of its composition, the amount of potentially hazardous wastes generated by SIC 3011 presented in Table III-15 are not broken down into their specific hazardous components.

From Table III-17 potentially hazardous wastes (dry basis) estimated for the years of interest are as follows:

1974 -- 30,670 KKg/yr 1977 -- 32,355 KKg/yr 1983 -- 33,466 KKg/yr

The methodology used for estimating potentially hazardous waste loads for 1977 and 1983 are discussed in the next subsection.

2.5.3 Projections Of Tire And Inner Tube Industry Wastes For The Years 1977 And 1983

Waste projections for the years 1977 and 1983 were made using the Interindustry Economic Research Project of the University of Maryland (INFORUM) input/output model of the U.S. economy. The model analyzes the economy into 200 industrial sectors generally corresponding with the four digit 1967 Standard Industry Classifications.

For each of the sectors, the annual value of sales in 1972 dollars is distributed in terms of:

Materials use by each of the other 199 industries

Capital investment by each of 90 groups of industries

Materials used by each of 28 types of construction

Government purchases by 9 categories

Inventory changes

Exports and imports of each sector

Personal consumption

The mechanism whereby the distribution is accomplished is a collection of matrices of input/output coefficients which are measures, based on historical data, of the quantity of a given product required to produce other products.

Exogenous factors (those which are defined outside the model) determine the absolute size of the economy and include:

Population, labor force and age segmentation forecasts

Interest and depreciation rates

Government policy, especially unemployment rates

Relative international prices

The logic of the model is to determine the course of after-tax consumer income.

The waste load forecasts presented in Table III-16 also take into account the fact that according to industry sources interviewed, no increase in the wastes to be disposed of are anticipated due to the effect of the Water Effluent Guideline Regulations for 1977 and 1983.

The waste loads were projected on changes in product prices (1972 dollars) from 1974 for 1977 and 1983 as predicted by the model. Table III-16 presents the projected values for product shipments for those years and their percent change from 1974.

.

TABLE III-16

PRODUCT SHIPMENTS IN PRODUCER PRICES FOR THE TIRE AND INNER TUBE INDUSTRY, SIC 3011

| | | • · · · | Product Sh | ipments | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | (Millions of 1972 Dollars) | | | | | | |
| | 1974 | 1977 | % Change Over 1974 | 1983 | % Change Over 1974 | | |
| Tire and Inner Tube | 5,285 | 5,576 | + 5.5% | 5,764 | + 9.1% | | |
| Industry | | an Ang ang ang | | | | | |

Source: INFORUM Input/Output model, University of Maryland, June, 1975.

3. SIC 3021, RUBBER AND PLASTICS FOOTWEAR INDUSTRY

A detailed industry definition is presented in Exhibit D-6, Appendix D. According to the 1972 Census of Manufacturers, \$370.3 million was the value added by manufacture. Value of shipments totalled \$600 million in 1972. The total gross book value of depreciable assets was estimated (1) at \$177 million.

According to Commerce Department sources at the beginning of 1973, the industry consisted of 31 firms operating plants. (2) However, from an analysis of industry data only 44 plants were identified.

The industry is comprised of those establishments whose primary products are rubber and plastics footwear, waterproof fabric upper footwear and other fabric upper footwear (with rubber or plastic soles vulcanizing to the uppers). Shipments of rubber and plastics footwear represented 94% of the industry's total shipments.

Although wastes are produced through most of the production unit operations in this industry, approximately 86% of the total waste is produced in cutting and shoe building. This waste is not considered to be potentially hazardous. The potentially hazardous wastes are floor sweepings and dusts encountered in material handling, compounding and mixing areas. It is estimated that the industry produced approximately 45,000 KKg of wastes per year, approximately 385 KKg of which are potentially hazardous.

3.1 <u>Characterization Of SIC 3021, Rubber And Plastics Footwear</u> Industry

There are two characteristic products in this sector:

SIC 302101, Rubber and Canvas Footwear

SIC 302102, Protective Rubber Footwear

However, for the purposes of this study, it was not necessary to divide the industry in such a manner. Appendix A following the report, gives a detailed description of the methodology used in developing a characterization of this industry.

- Estimated at 10 times annual capital expenditures from 1972. Census of Manufacturers, i.e., a ten year average lifetime for assets. Estimates based on a 40 year life for buildings and 7 year life for equipment.
- (2) Foster D. Snell, Inc. Industry Energy Study of the Plastics and Rubber Industries, SICs 282 and 30. Final Report to the Department of Commerce, Federal Energy Office, May 10, 1974.

3.1.1 <u>Geographic Distribution Of Establishments In</u> SIC 3021 And Plant Age

Table III-17 presents the geographic distribution of plants and plant ages in SIC 3021. EPA Region I accounts for approximately 30% of the industry with 15 plants.

There are almost no new plants in the industry. Eighty-six percent of those whose constructions dates were available are at least 10 years old. There are several plants that began manufacturing over 100 years ago.

3.1.2 Employment

Figure III-5, following the tables, graphically shows the distribution of plant sizes in SIC 3021. This industry is labor intensive, with 40% of the plants having 500 to 1,000 employees.

Table III-18 geographically distributes employment in the industry. EPA Region I accounts for 54% of the employment in the rubber and plastic footwear industry.

3.1.3 Raw Material Consumption And Production In SIC 3021

The following table shows raw materials consumed by class as a percentage of total materials by weight consumed.

| Pe | ercent of Total |
|-------|----------------------------|
| Mate | rial Consumed |
| · · | 26.6% |
| | 0.3 |
| | 7.5 |
| | 9.9 |
| | 15.0 |
| | 37.5 |
| | 3.2 |
| Total | 100.0 % |
| | Pe <u>Mate</u> Total |

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of Department of Commerce data.

The industry consumed approximately 130 KKKg of raw material a year to produce 210 million pairs in 1972. Production is distributed geographically in Table III-21.

_III-70

TABLE III-17(1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT LOCATION AND AGE SIC 3021

| | | | | | * | |
|------|-------------|---------|-----------|--|--|---|
| | | | | Plant Age | (Years) | |
| | | No. of | Less than | | | |
| | | Plants | 10 | 10-25 | 26-50 | Over 50 |
| IV | Alabama | | | ······································ | ······································ | |
| X | Alaska | | | | | |
| IX | Arizona | | | 1 | | |
| VI | Arkansas | 1 | | | ······································ | |
| IX | California | 1 | | | 1 | |
| VIII | Colorado | | | | | |
| I | Connecticut | 1 | | 1 | | |
| ш | Delaware | | ****** | ····· | | |
| IV | Florida | | | | | |
| IV | Georgia | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| IX | Hawaii | | | | | |
| X | Idaho | | | | | |
| V | Illinois | 2 | | | | 2 |
| v | Indiana | 1 | | | 1 | |
| VII | Iowa | · · · · | | | | |
| VII | Kansas | | | | | |
| īV | Kentucky | | | | | ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• |
| VI | Louisiana | | | <u></u> | | - |
| I | Maine | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | |
| ш | Maryland | 2 | | | | 2 |
| I | Massachuset | :s 7 | • 2 | 2 | | 3 |
| v | Michigan | - | | ······································ | | |
| v | Minnesota | | | | | |
| IV | Mississippi | | | | | |
| VII | Missouri | | | ······································ | | ······ |
| VIII | Montana | | | | | |
| VII | Nebraska | | | | | |
| IX | Nevada | | | | | |
| I | New Hampsh | ire 1 | | 1 | | |
| II | New Jersey | 4 | | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| | | | | | | |

TABLE III-17 (2)

| | | | | P | lant Age | (Years) | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|------|------------------|-----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | No. of Plants | Less than 10 | 10-25 | 26-50 | Over 50 |
| VI | New Mexic | 0 | | | | | |
| ĪĪ | New York | | 2 | 1 | | | 1 |
| ĪV | North Caro | lina | 3 | | 2 | 1 | |
| VIII | North Dake | ota | | | | | |
| v | Ohio | | 2 | - · · | | 2 | |
| VI | Oklahoma | | | | | | |
| X | Oregon | | | | | | |
| III | Pennsylvar | nia | 4 | | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| I | Rhode Isla | nd | 1 | | | 1 | <u></u> |
| IV | South Caro | lina | | | | | |
| VIII | South Dake | ota | | • | | | |
| ĪV | Tennessee | | 1 | | 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | <u></u> |
| VI | Texas | | | | | | |
| VIII | Utah | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| Ī | Vermont | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| III | Virginia | | 1 | | | 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| X | Washingtor | ì | | | | | |
| III | West Virgi | nia | 1 | | | | 1 |
| v | Wisconsin | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| VIII | Wyoming | | an din pad | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | 44 | 6 | 13 | 13 | 12 |
| | Region | I | 15 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 3 |
| | | II | 6 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| | | III | 8 | | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | | IV | 7 | 1 | 4 | 2 | |
| | | V | 6 | | | 3 | 3 |
| · · · · | | VI | 1 | | 1 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | · · · | VII | | | | · | |
| | | VII | I | | | | |
| | · · · · · · · · | IX | . 1 | | | 1 | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | X | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | <u></u> |
| | | | | | | | |

Source: Rubber Red Book

TABLE III-18 (1)

EMPLOYMENT, RAW MATERIAL CONSUMPTION AND PRODUCTION, SIC 3021

| EPA | | | Raw Material Consumption | Production |
|-----------|---------------|------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Region | State | Employment | (KKKg/yr) | (KKKg/yr) |
| <u>IV</u> | Alabama | | | |
| <u>X</u> | Alaska | | | |
| IX | Arizona | | | |
| VI | Arkansas | 450 | 1.6 | 0.74 |
| <u>IX</u> | California | 390 | 1.4 | 0.65 |
| VIII | Colorado | | | |
| I | Connecticut | 1200 | 4.2 | 2.0 |
| III | Delaware | • | | |
| IV | Florida | | | |
| IV | Georgia | 2880 | 10.1 | 4.7 |
| IX | Hawaii | | | |
| X | Idaho | | at set | n an |
| v | Illinois | 750 | 2.6 | 1.2 |
| v | Indiana | 500 | 1.8 | 0.83 |
| VII | Iowa | | | |
| VII | Kansas | | | |
| IV | Kentucky | | | |
| VI_ | Louisiana | | | |
| I | Maine | 2690 | 9.5 | 4.4 |
| Ш | Maryland | 1700 | 6.0 | 2.8 |
| I | Massachusetts | 12620 | 44.4 | 20.7 |
| V | Michigan | | | |
| V | Minnesota | | | |
| IV | Mississippi | | | |
| VII | Missouri | | | |
| VIII | Montana | | | |
| VII | Nebraska | | ····· | |
| IX | Nevada | | | |
| I | New Hampshire | 1045 | 3.7 | 1.7 |
| II | New Jersey | 795 | 2.8 | 1.3 |

- 24

| | | | | Raw Material | |
|----------|------------|----------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| EPA | | | | Consumption | Production |
| Regior | n State | | Employment | (KKKg/yr) | (KKKg/yr) |
| VI | New Mexic | 0 | ····· | | |
| n | New York | | 985 | 3.5 | <u> 1.6 </u> |
| ĪV | North Carc | lina | 3945 | 13.8 | 6.4 |
| VIII | North Dako | ota | | | |
| v | Ohio | | 580 | 2.0 | 0.93 |
| VI | Oklahoma | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| X | Oregon | | |). | |
| III | Pennsylvar | nia | 2200 | 7.7 | 3.6 |
| Ī | Rhode Isla | nd | 1185 | 4.2 | 20 |
| ĪV | South Carc | olina | | · | |
| VIII | South Dake | ota | | | |
| ĪV | Tennessee | | 200 | 0.7 | 0.32 |
| VI | Texas | | | | · |
| VIII | Utah | | | | |
| I | Vermont | | 1000 | 3.5 | 1.6 |
| III | Virginia | | 200 | 0.7 | 0.32 |
| X | Washington | 1 | | | |
| III | West Virgi | nia | 500 | 1.8 | 0.83 |
| V | Wisconsin | | 800 | 2.8 | 1.3 |
| VIII | Wyoming | | | | |
| | | | | | and the second |
| | TOTAL | | 36615 | 128.8 | 6.0.0 |
| | | | ······································ | | |
| | Region | I | 19740 | 69.5 | 32.4 |
| | | II | 1780 | 6,3 | 2.9 |
| | | <u> </u> | 4600 | 16.2 | 7.5 |
| | | IV | 7025 | 24.6 | 11.5 |
| | | <u> </u> | 2630 | 9.2 | 4.3 |
| <u>.</u> | | VI | 450 | 1.6 | 0.75 |
| | | VII | | | |
| | | VIII | <u></u> | | |
| | | IX | 390 | 1.4 | 0.65 |
| | | <u>X</u> | | | |

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.



EUGENE DIETZGEN CO. Made In U. B. A.

ND. 340-10 DIETZGEN GRAFH PAPER 10 x 10 per ingh

3.2 <u>Detailed Process Descriptions And Waste Stream Characterization</u> For The Rubber And Plastics Footwear Industry

As discussed previously, the rubber and plastics footwear industry can be divided into two parts: canvas footwear and waterproof footwear. In most cases, both processes are carried out in the same plant so that information is not available to isolate the wastes generated by one production technique or the other.

This industry is undergoing changes in markets, products and raw materials, due to changing trends in consumer preferences, competitive pressures from foreign manufacturers and availability of new products and processes. For example, polyvinyl chloride based materials and thermoplastic elastomers such as Kraton are increasingly being used in the manufacture of large volume items commonly known as sneakers.

3.2.1 Canvas Footwear Production

Canvas footwear includes all footwear made of canvas and rubber or plastic, such as high and low-cut leisure, as well as sports and professional footwear, characterized by textile uppers with rubber or plastic soles, heels and trim.

An important characteristic of this industry is that the large producers are multi-plant operations; that is, some of the processing steps -- in particular, preparation of rubber stock and calendering -- are often carried out in a single facility. The product of these steps are then shipped to other plants in which the final processing steps are carried out.

In general, the basic steps are:

Receiving and materials storage

- Compounding and mixing of rubber stocks
- Calendering
- Cutting and stitching
- Shoe building
- Curing
- Finishing and inspection
- Packaging and shipping.

Figure III-6, presents a combined production and waste flow diagram for the manufacture of canvas rubber footwear. Figure III-7 illustrates a combined production and waste flow diagram for canvas plastic footwear.

The wastes generated in these operations are summarized and quantified in Table III-19. The processing steps and the wastes generated are described in detail in the following paragraphs and Figures III-6 and III-7.

3.2.1.1 Receiving And Materials Storage

The types of materials used in this industry are similar to those used in tire production. The major difference lies in the quantities consumed.

Canvas footwear production in a given plant does not require the large quantities of raw materials needed for tire production. Instead of raw materials being brought to the plant in bulk quantities, they are received in bags, fiber-packs, drums, etc. They are usually stored in a small area of the plant.

Wastes at this stage consist essentially of floor sweepings from the warehousing areas. These wastes are usually combined with those of the next operation, except the packaging wastes.

3.2.1.2 Compounding And Mixing

Compounding and mixing of stock for canvas footwear production does not differ in principle from that of other rubber products. There are, however, some important differences:

> Use of white pigments in lieu of carbon black for much of the stock. These pigments are usually zinc, titanium and magnesium oxides.

Much greater care is taken in preventing contamination of the stock to avoid discoloration.

Much smaller scale of operation. For example, there is no bulk handling of raw materials.

FIGURE III-6



BASIC PROCESSING STEPS UTILIZED IN THE PRODUCTION OF PLASTIC FOOTWEAR, SIC 3021



TABLE_III-19

WASTE PRACTICES FOR THE PLANTS IN SIC 3021

| sa i see | Source | Waste Stream | (Kg/100 | <u>Quantity</u> Kg of product) | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Material Handling Compounding Area Mixing Area | Floor sweepings Dust from particu- late emission control equipment | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1 | 5 | ی میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں می |
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | Mixing, Molding Calendering, Extruding | Scrap uncured rubber stock | ана к | 23.0 | -,€ .93 |
| III | . Cutting Building | Scrap fabric Scrap calendered stock | | 230 230 | 249.74 - 249.74 - 274 |
| IV | . Finished Product | Cut up shoes | | | ta in t |
| | | | Total: | 534 | |

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

े. २

ي. نوي الله ا

Rubber mixing is carried out in Banbury mixers or on compounding mills. Some of the stock is directly extruded as a strip. Most of it is produced as a thin sheet which is immediately dipped in an anti-tack solution to prevent sticking during storage.

Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) utilized in plastic footwear manufacture, comes as a free flowing powder. Oils and pigments are added to the resin in ribbon type blenders with the mixture resulting in a powdery material.

Wastes at this stage consist of:

Dust collected from the air pollution control equipment associated with transferring and mixing operations.

Rejected product usually due to human error in compounding cross contamination between dissimilar batches, or production upsets.

Rubber scrap and waste oil.

3.2.1.3 Calendering And Canvas Preparation

Calendering operations are similar to those used in the tire industry. The textile material to be calendered are usually of the woven or knitted type. However, this does not significantly alter the operating conditions of the calendering mills. The wastes at this step consist principally of the residual material from the stamping operations, end cuts and off-grade product (Figure III-6).

The canvas components for the footwear are made from two or three-ply fabric. The fabric is received at the plant as single sheets. Latex is applied to the plies, which are pulled together and passed over a heated drum. The sheets are stacked and the multi-layer canvas is stamped into shape.

The different canvas components making up the shoe uppers are stitched together on sewing machines. The boxing, or edging, which protects the join between the sole and the canvas uppers, is extruded as a long strip from rubber stock.

3.2.1.4 Sole And Inner Sole Production

The soles are generally produced by injection, compression or transfer molding techniques (Figure III-6). These processes are described in the section of this report dealing with SIC 3069. Injection molding is used universally in the manufacture of PVC shoes.

The molded soles are deflashed (rough edges removed), usually in a buffing machine and then coated with a latex adhesive. The latex coated soles are then dried in an oven.

Inner soles are extruded as flat sheets from special rubber stock. The extruded sheet is passed through heated presses. Blowing agents, such as sodium bicarbonate or azodicarbon amide are mixed into the rubber stock in the compounding area. These blowing agents decompose and release gases which blow the extruded sheet into cellular sponge. Finally, the inner soles are stamped out of the cellular sheet.

In addition to some off-grade product, the wastes generated in this operation are the residuals from stamping and the sprues and flashings from molding operations (Figure III-7).

3.2.1.5 Shoe Building

This is a very complex operation which can be carried out in a variety of ways. As discussed, the "uppers" may have been produced at one location and sent to another location for the building operation.

In general and in particular for high priced footwear, the shoe is built from the various components on a last.

First the canvas upper is cemented at its edges, and placed over the last.

The inner sole is attached to the bottom of the last.

The outer sole, toe and heel pieces and boxing are placed on the shoe using latex as an adhesive.

The complete, uncured shoe is usually inspected at this point before being sent on to the next operation, which is curing. In this operation the wastes are the unrecoverable rejected products, end cuts and trimmings.

3.2.1.6 Curing

The curing operation (Figures III-6 and III-7) is typically carried out in tunnel ovens in which the rubber is vulcanized by application of heat and pressure. The cement portion of the shoe also undergoes vulcanization at this step.

Anhydrous ammonia is injected into the tunnel oven or autoclave to complete the cure. Curing with ammonia produces a good surface texture on the rubber and eliminates the residual tackiness associated with rubber that is cured conventionally.

Some shoes are cured without ammonia. This is done where the tackiness of the product is not very important or where the compounding recipe can be modified to eliminate the tackiness often associated with regular air curing.

Steam is not used for curing because in many cases, the steam would stain the canvas parts of the shoe. The curing cycle usually lasts about one hour, and two to five pounds of ammonia are used for every thousand pairs of shoes cured. At the end of the curing cycle, the ammonia/air mixture is vented to the atmosphere.

While production rejects may be generated at this stage, due to production upsets, they are identified in the course of the next operation.

3.2.1.7 Finishing And Inspection

III-83

Finishing may involve the attachment of labels, printing of size and other information, the painting of decorative stripes, etc. A final inspection of the finished shoe is then carried out. The shoes are now ready to be packaged and shipped. The wastes generated in this operation consist of rejected products. In order to avoid improper distribution of off-grade products, the practice is to cut up or chop up the defective products.

3.2.2 Waterproof Footwear

The operational characteristics of waterproof footwear are usually similar to those for canvas footwear. A much greater use of molding is made so that in effect the processes are intermediate between those described above and those used in those industries belonging to SIC 3069. A detailed process description for waterproof footwear will not be presented here since it would be repetitious of the information discussed above and that which is discussed in section 6 which is devoted to SIC 3069.

TT-84

3.3 <u>Waste Characterization For The Rubber And Plastics</u> Footwear Industry

As in the Tire and Inner Tube Industry, wastes produced in SIC 3021 can be classified into two types:

Type I -- Wastes in which raw materials used by the industry are in a free or uncombined state.

Type II -- Wastes in which the raw materials have been reacted or trapped in a cured or uncured rubber matrix.

These two waste types are produced in the same manner as those in SIC 3011: Type I being produced from raw material spillage, dust collected by particulate control equipment, etc.; Type II wastes are composed mainly of cured and uncured rubber.

Based on Table III-19, Type I wastes account for approximately 1% of materials disposed of by a typical plant in the industry or 5 Kg per 1000 Kg of product. Type II accounts for the remainder.

Table III-20 indicates which raw materials, quantified on a weight basis, are used in the preparation of rubber stock for footwear manufacture. From this table it can be seen that the Type I wastes may contain substances such as diamines, phenylamines, benzothiazyl disulfide and zinc dithiocarbamate, already pointed out as being regarded as toxic or even possibly carcinogenic.

As explained on page III-16, the solid wastes, both nonhazardous and potentially hazardous, created this industry, do not contain significant quantities of free water. Thus, the waste quantities reported are on a dry weight basis only.

The next paragraphs discuss SIC 3021 wastes by potentially hazardous and non-hazardous categories.

3.3.1 Potentially Hazardous Wastes

Type I (Section 2.4) wastes contain the raw materials used by this industry in a free or uncombined state. Since these wastes may be contaminated with quantities of raw materials which are toxic or possibly carcinogenic, Type I wastes will be considered to be potentially hazardous to man and/or his environment.

| R TIC | <u>Quantity(1)</u> | 100 5 7 40 0.6 0.6 0.12 250.82 250.82 | | ی دی محد محد محمد ا |
|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| ZAL RECIPES USED FO HE RUBBER AND PLAS INDUSTRY, SIC 3021 | Foxing | s Crepe iulfonic Acid of High Weight With Paraffin Weight With Paraffin enzothiazole disulfide thiuram disulfide thiuram disulfide antity(1) | ນສີ 1 ຫ ຫີ ນີ້ 1 ຫ ຫີ ນີ້ 1 ຫ ຫີ ນີ້ 1 ຫ ນີ້ 1 ຫ ນີ 1 ຫ ນີ້ 1 ຫ ນີ | 0.6 0.8 |
| EXAMPLES OF TYPIO RUBBER STOCK IN T FOOTWEAR | Component | High Modulu Oil Soluble S Molecular J Oil Zine Oxide Stearic Acid Polyalkyl pol Whiting Clay Sulfur 2-Mercaptob Benzottiazyl Tetramethyl des, Neutral | 8 Acid of High Vith Paraffin Oll diphenylamfnes | lzole carbamate |
| | oen Quantity(1) | 80 20 20 20 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 1.5 | High Modulus Crepe SBR Oll Soluble Sulfonic Molecular Weight W Stearic Acid Stearic Acid Staric Oxide Light Processing Oll Mixtures of Octylated Whiting Clay | 2-Mercaptobenzothia Benzothiazyldisulfide Zine dimethyl dithio |
| | 1st Grade Black Upp | theet le Sulfonic Acid of Hi lar Welght With Paraffi cid de Pienyl- g - naphthylam poxy diphenylamine a poxy diphenylene dlamine lack lack lack lethyl dithiocarbamate tethyl dithiocarbamate | | . Vanderbilt Co., |
| | (1) Compone | Smoked S SBR OII Solub Molecu OII Steartc A Blend of p-isopte dipheny dipheny Sulfur Benzothi Benzothi Zinc dim Zinc dim | 1 of High 1 Paraffin Oil 0.5 Paraffin Oil 0.5 ohenylamines 0.5 ohenylamines 0.5 amate 0.1 rotal 210.6 Total 210.6 | . Winspear, Ed., R. T |
| | riction Quantity | I High 2 traffin 2 traffin 2 arg1- 1 arg1- 1 25 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 | ited Sheet Soluble Sulfonic Acic Solubla Weight With Jecular Weight With ric Acid > Oxide tures of Octylated di tur ting ting ting ting ting ting ting ting | ıbber by weight. <u>bber Haudbook,</u> G. G |
| | 1st Grade F | fodulus Crepe uble Sulfonic Acid ol cular Weight With Pi Acid bidde troue-Indene Resin es of Octylated Diphe es m Carbomate g captobenzothiazole interiyl dittifocarbarr limethyl dittifocarbarr | Stroo Coll : Mc Stea Mfx Wht Wht Sulf Beny Sulf ZInc | ased on 100 parts of n 2: The Vanderbilt Ru |
| | Cottipo | High N Mole Mole Oll Steark Coum Mixtur Mixtur Whitin Whitin Whitin Whitin Whitin Sulfur 2-Mer Benzol | | (1) B Source |

. مړهنک س

1

1

. . . . 4. 61 0 ° 4

•

TABLE III-20

ياري المقام المقارب

2. T

437

11

3.3.2 Non-Hazardous Wastes

Type II wastes mainly are composed of cured and uncured rubber, fabric, packaging materials, etc. These wastes will not be considered potentially hazardous.

3.4

ŝ,

Waste Quantification For The Years 1974, 1977 And 1983, Rubber And Plastics Footwear Industry

In this portion of the report estimated total and potentially hazardous waste quantities for the industry are presented for the year 1974 and projections made for the years 1977 and 1983. The data is based on the results of industry interviews, literature search and the analytical procedures carried out on actual waste samples obtained from industry sources.

Table III-21 presents the waste quantifications for 1974, 1977 and 1983. The following paragraphs discuss the rationale used in developing the table.

3.4.1 Total Wastes

Total wastes for the industry in 1974 were developed by multiplying the total waste factor of 534 Kg of waste per 1000 Kg of production from Table III-19 by the kilograms of production in SIC 3021 for each state based on Table III-18.

The procedure followed for the 1977 and 1983 waste projections is identical to that used in SIC 3011 where the INFORUM econometric input/output model was used. The model is described in Appendix A at the back of this report. Waste loads were projected on changes in product shipments in producer prices (1972 dollars) for 1977 and 1983 as predicted by the model for an aggregate of SICs 2031, 3041 and 3069. Table III-22 presents projected values for product shipments for those years and their percent change from 1974.

The waste load forecasts presented in Table III-23 also take into account the fact that based on industry interviews, no increase in solid wastes are anticipated due to the effect of the 1977 and 1983 Water Effluent Guideline Regulations.

TABLE III-21 (1)

. A

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF * WASTES, RUBBER AND PLASTIC FOOTWEAR INDUSTRY, SIC 3021 (DRY OR WET BASIS) (KKg/yr)

| | 10 ¹⁰ 1 1 | 197 | 4(1) | 197 | 7(2) | 1983 | (2) | i ere |
|------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| · • | n na Stationa ann an Stationa ann ann an Stationa ann an Stationa ann ann an Stationa ann ann an Stationa ann ann ann an Stationa ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann ann | | Potentially | | Potentially | * , 7 | Potentially | |
| | | Total Waste (3) | Hazardous Wastes | Total Wastes | Hazardous | Total Wastes | Hazardous" | |
| ĪV | Alabama | | | | Hubbbb | musics | Wastes | |
| · X | Alaska | 9 4 - | | | | • • | | ······ |
| | Arizona | | | | | | | |
| VI | Arkansas | 401 | 4 | 447 | 4 | 465 | 5 | |
| IX | California | 347 | 3 | 387 | 3 | 403 | | |
| VII | I Colorado | | 4.5 | 445 - 96 . 4 | | 400 | | |
| Ī | Connecticut | 1.068 | 10 | 1 191 | 11 | 1 220 | 10 | |
| Ш | Delaware | | | | <u>* * * ·</u> | 1,200 | 12 | · · |
| IV | Florida | | (A.w | | • | | | |
| IV | Georgia | 2,510 | 23 | 2.799 | 26 | 2 912 | | |
| IX | Hawaii | | | | | 2,012 | 4/ | |
| X | Idaho | | | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| V | Illinois | 641 | 6 | 715 | 7 | 743 | 7 | |
| <u>v</u> | Indiana | 443 | 4 | 494 | 4 | 514 | | |
| VII | Iowa | | | | | | 0 | |
| VII | Kansas | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| <u>IV</u> | Kentucky | | | - | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ÷ ž | | <u>.</u> . |
| <u>VI</u> | Louisiana | | | | | ······································ | | |
| Ī | Maine | 2,350 | 22 | 2.620 | 25 | 2,726 | 25 | |
| III | Maryland | 1,495 | 14 | 1.667 | 16 | 1,734 | 16 | * q. |
| ۰ <u>ا</u> | Massachusetts | 11,054 | 103 | 12.325 | 115 | 12,823 | 119 | ` |
| <u>v</u> | Michigan | | | | | | | |
| V | Minnesota | ، _و ړ - | | | | | ** *** | . د د د د د |
| IV | Mississippi | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | | | · · |
| VII | Missouri | | 1297 | | | | | |
| VIII | Montana | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Maralan, Âre (a canala estara angle, angle | | and the second | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ······ | |
| VII | Nebraska | | ····· | | | | • | |
| IX | Nevada | | | ····· | | <u> </u> | | |
| I | New Hampshire | 908 | 8 | 1.012 | 9 | 1.053 | 9 | ···· · |
| II | New Jersey | 694 | 7 | 774 | 8 | 805 | 9 | |

÷.

140

8 8

TABLE III-21 (2)

| | | | 19 | 74(1) | 1977 (2) | | 1983 ⁽²⁾ | |
|----------|---------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | Total Wastes (3 | Potentially Hazardous) Wastes | Total Wastes | Potentially Hazardous Wastes | Total Wastes | Potentially Hazardous Wastes |
| VI | New Mexico | · · · · · · | | | | | | |
| II | New York | | 854 | 8 | 952 | 9 | 991 | 9 |
| ĪV | North Carolin | na | 3,418 | 32 | 3,811 | 36 | 3,965 | 37 |
| VIII | North Dakota | | | | | | | |
| V | Öhio | | 497 | 5 | 554 | 5 | 577 | 6 |
| VI | Oklahoma | | | | | | | |
| X | Oregon | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| III | Pennsylvania | 1 | 1,922 | 18 | 2,143 | 20 | 2,229 | 21 |
| I | Rhode Island | | 1,068 | 10 | 1,191 | 11 | 1,239 | 12 |
| IV | South Carolin | าล | | | | | | |
| VIII | South Dakota | | ····· | - | | · | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| IV | Tennessee | | 171 | 2 | 191 | 2 | 198 | 2 |
| VI | Texas | | | | | | | |
| VIII | Utah | | - | | | · | | |
| I | Vermont | | 854 | 8 | 952 | 9 | 991 | 9 |
| III | Virginia | | 171 | 2 | 191 | 2 | 198 | 2 |
| <u>X</u> | Washington | | | | | | | |
| III | West Virginia | 3 | 443 | 4 | 494 | 4 | . 514 | 5 |
| <u>v</u> | Wisconsin | | 694 | 7 | 774 | 8 | 805 | 8 |
| VIII | Wyoming | <u>}</u> | | | an terretaria. An anti-antaria da tan | | | • |
| | TOTAL | | 32,003 | 300 | 35,684 | 334 | 37,124 | 348 |
| | Region | I | 17,302 | 161 | 19,291 | · 180 | 20,071 | 186 |
| | · | <u>II</u> | 1,548 | 15 | 1,726 | 17 | 1,796 | 17 |
| ······ | | Ш | 4,031 | 38 | 4,495 | 42 | 4,675 | 44 |
| | | IV | 6,099 | 57 | 6,801 | 64 | 7,075 | 66 |
| | | V | 2,275 | 22 | 2,537 | 24 | 2,639 | 26 |
| | | VI | 401 | 4 | 447 | 4 | 465 | 5 |
| | | VII | | | | | | |
| <u></u> | | VIII | | | | * | | |
| | | IX | 347 | 3 | 387 | 3 | 403. | 4 |
| | | X | | | | | | |

Notes: (1)

- Based on Tables III-19 and III-20.
- (2) Based on growth in SIC 3021 for these years as estimated from INFORUM input/output model use.
- (3) Reported on a dry weight basis -- SIC 3021 industry wastes do not contain significant quantities of water.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

TABLE III-22

 e^{-1}

4

1.1

ų,

13

. . .

PRODUCT SHIPMENTS IN PRODUCER PRICES FOR THE FOOTWEAR, BELTS AND MISCELLANEOUS RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRIES, SICs 3021, 3041 AND 3069

| n an | | Product Shipments (Millions of 1972 Dollars) | | | | | |
|--|--|---|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Aggregate of SICs 3021, 3041 | | 1974 | % Ch 1977 Over | nange r 1974 1983 | % Change Over 1974 | | |
| and 3069 | | 4,342 4 | ,840 + 1 | 1.5% 5,036 | • 16.0% | | |
| and the second | | | | | e P. | | |
| an Araba an Sanagara Araba an Sanagara | | | | • • • • • • | | | |

.

Source: INFORUM Input/Output Model, University of Maryland, June, 1975.

As can be seen from Table III-23, total wastes produced on a dry basis for the years of interest are estimated as follows:

1974 -- 32,003KKg/yr

1977 -- 35,684KKg/yr

1983 -- 37,124KKg/yr

3.4.2 Potentially Hazardous Wastes

As in the Tire and Inner Tube Industry, Type I wastes are designated as being potentially hazardous. These wastes are not composed entirely of hazardous materials but are mixtures of a variety of chemicals used in the production of footwear. This type of waste can, in reality, be considered to be mostly innocuous material plated or contaminated with constituents in the free state which are hazardous in some form.

In terms of quantifying the precise potentially hazardous components of the total wastes generated, absolute amounts are not possible to arrive at due to the mixology of a particular sample obtained during the time period of observation.

Results from the physical and chemical analyses performed from spot sampling of Type I wastes generated by SIC 3021 are presented in Appendix B -- Analytical Results and Protocols. The data presented are illustrative in nature and do not, therefore, represent an exhaustive sampling campaign for the industries studied.

The data does show, however, that for samples of Type I wastes obtained from SIC 3021:

The inorganic fraction (ash) is about 55% of sample weight.

Many metals are present in the samples including lead, zinc, tin and copper. In fact, for one sample (sweepings from compounding.room) the lead content in the ash was 72 parts per million. These wastes may pose a potential hazard.
Water solubility under neutral pH was in the range of 1% to 5%.

Due to the randomness of the wastes' composition. the amount of potentially hazardous wastes generated by SIC 3021 presented in Table III-21 are not broken down into their specific hazardous components.

From Table III-22 potentially hazardous wastes (dry basis) estimated for the years of interest are as follows:

1974 -- 300KKg/yr

1977 -- 334KKg/yr

1983 -- 348KKg/yr

In this industry, wastes do not normally contain water and are, therefore, reported on a dry basis only.

4. SIC 3031, RECLAIMED RUBBER INDUSTRY

SIC 3031 comprises establishments engaged in reclaiming rubber from scrap tires, tubes and other rubber articles. The end product is used as a raw material for rubber goods. Exhibit D-7 (Appendix) provides a detailed industry definition.

Value of shipments in 1972 was \$29.7 million. Value added by manufacture according to the 1972 Census of Manufacturers was \$15.6 million. The gross book value of depreciable assets was estimated (1) at \$7 million. There were 20 establishments, 9 with 20 or more employees. Since then, many of the smaller firms have closed, leaving only 9 plants at present.

Wastes in this industry are estimated at 38,888 KKg/yr for 1974. Of this 135 KKg are considered to be potentially hazardous (as discussed in Section 2.4).

4.1 Characterization Of SIC 3031

This is a small industry with only 9 establishments. Table III-23 lists the firms, locations, nameplate capacities and general processes used by each firm. This listing accounts for a production capacity of 114.5 KKKg/yr which is 85% of the 1974(1) production.

Table III-23 also shows the geographic distribution of plants and their capacities in this industry. Other information such as plant age and size by employment is not provided in order to prevent disclosure.

Total industry employment is between 800 and 900 workers. In terms of production capacity, 66% is in EPA Region V. Most plants have been substantially modified during the past 5 to 7 years in order to meet Clean Air Act and other regulatory requirements.

Census information does not present data for raw materials consumed in this industry. However, one source indicates ⁽²⁾ that additives and devulcanizing agents represent about 10% of initial raw materials consumed and as much as 15% of the shipped products.

 Foster D. Snell Inc. Industrial Energy Study of the Plastics and Rubber Industries, SICs 282 and 30, Final Report to the Department of Commerce, Federal Energy Office, May 10, 1974, Exhibit X-5.

"Solid Waste Management in the Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, .1968, "Rubber Ré-Use And Solid Waste Management Part I, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1971.

| | | | TABLE III-23 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| - | | | RUBBER RECLAIMERS SIC 3031 |
| Firm | Location | Capacity | Process Used |
| Atlos | Los Angeles, CA | (ANNG/ y1.) 10.1 | Grinds only |
| Centrex | Findlay, OH | ب بت بت | Devulcanizes, some grinding |
| Goodyear | Akron, OH | 27.5 | 100% capture, devulcanized and digested |
| Laurie Rubber | New Brunswick, NJ | Neg. | Primarily devulcanizes, specialty work |
| Midwest Rubber | E. St. Louis, IL | 3 5 | Fine grinding, devulcanizing, digesting |
| Nearpara Rubber | Trenton, NJ | 5.5 | Digested |
| Ohio Rubber Co. | Willoughby, OH | 11.5 | 100% capture, digested and devulcanized |
| U.S. Rubber Reclaiming | Vicksburg, MS | 30 | "Reclaimator" and fine grinding |
| A. R. Lakin | Chicago, IL | 10.1(1) | Fine grinding, cuts parts from tires |
| (1) Estimated based on FE | 0 X-5 | | |
| Source: Rubber Reclaimers | s Association | •. | |
| | | | - a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a |
| | | | |
| | | ni Ali ola an Ali ola an Ali ola an | 40 . Q |
| | | | |

4.2 Detailed Process Description And Waste Stream Characterization For The Rubber Reclaiming Industry, SIC 3031

Rubber reclaiming operations depend to some extent on the nature of the raw materials utilized. At present, practically all reclaiming now carried out in the United States is performed on old tires.

The processing of old tires basically involves a two step operation:

Mechanical preparation of the rubber

Physico-chemical modification, usually called devulcanization.

Traditionally, there were three basic processes used in the industry:

The mechanical process

The pan process

The digester process

It is reported that one plant is left operating using the mechanical process. Operations in the other plants have so significantly been modified that in fact a new process classification is required. There are:

The reclaimator process

The dynamic devulcanization process

However, both of these processes have a common mechanical unit operation which differs only in some operational details which do not affect the generation of wastes.

The physico-chemical portion of the two processes in wide use today are also quite similar. These processes basically differ only in the method for providing heat energy for reclamation.

Processing steps for rubber reclaiming are discussed in detail below. A general process flow diagram is presented in Figure III-8. This diagram also presents the waste streams generated by the process.

It is very important to note that rubber reclaiming is the only segment in the rubber fabrication industry where generation of wastes is an intrinsic part of the operations. In the other segments the wastes are incidental to the production process and do not necessarily have a direct relationship to production volumes. In the rubber reclaiming segment, however, a quantitative relationship exists between the production volume and the quantities of wastes generated.

An examination of this relationship is provided by the wastes generated due to the removal of wire and fiber components from the tires to be processed. These components must be removed to permit reclaiming of the rubber. Since wire and fiber constitute a fairly constant proportion of the entire mass of the tire, the waste stream that they constitute will be proportional to the production volume. Given the same tire mix, the proportion will be constant from plant to plant.

The quantification of waste streams generated by the rubber reclaiming industry are presented in Table III-24.

4.2.1 Mechanical Preparation Of The Rubber

One of the most important factors in the successful reclamation of rubber from old tires is the separation of the rubber stock from the considerable amount of metallic wire and fibrous material constituting a significant portion of the total weight of the tire carcass.

Mechanical preparation has several unit operations.

4.2.1.1 Sorting

This is a simple selection of the material appropriate for further operations. This operation is required because grinding equipment used in subsequent steps cannot handle studded or steel-belted tires. Usually, electronic devices select out from a feed conveyor those tires which are unsuitable for further processing due to their high metal content. Thus, basically, the waste stream from this operation consists of rejected tires.



TABLE III-24

QUANTIFICATION OF WASTE STREAMS FOR THE RUBBER RECLAIMING INDUSTRY -- SIC 3031

| | | | Quantity of Waste | |
|-------|-----------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|
| | Source | Waste Stream | (Kg/1000 Kg of product |) |
| Ι. | Warehouse and Compounding Area | Dusts and floor sweepings | 1 1997 - | 2 - 2 - 2 |
| II. | Sorting | Unsuitable tires | 75 | • |
| Ш. | Primary Size Reduction | Wire scrap | 75 | |
| IV. | Secondary Size Reduction | Fiber and rubber dust | 3 | 1 - 1 X - 1 X |
| v. | Fiber Separation | Separated fiber | 115 | |
| VI. | Fine Grinding | Fine ground fibers | 4 | |
| VII. | Devulcanization | Oils and contamina devulcanized agent | ted 12 ts | • • • |
| VIII. | Finishing | Strainer cleanings (additives and pign in rubber matrix) | ments | |
| | | Total | 288 | |

ALC: NO.

en

ê

ł Ф. _В

632

.

· . .

Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews. Source:

2 a - 1

2 . . . 1

4.2.1.2 Primary Size Reduction

This step is accomplished by a powerful grinder or cracker whose principal components are two corrugated cylinders. The purpose of the grinder is to tear the tire into pieces and separate off the bead wire.

The bead wire is manually removed after a first pass through the cracker. Oversized pieces are separated out by a coarse screen and returned for a second pass over the cracker.

The bead wire constitutes the waste stream.produced by this operation.

4.2.1.3 Secondary Size Reduction

The material passing through the primary screening devices is subjected to a further size reduction in a secondary cracker of a design similar to the primary cracker.

The ground stock is again screened. Fine dust and airborne fiber are removed at this stage by aspiration. Magnetic separators are used to segregate the metallic particles which had escaped the first manual separation.

Secondary size reduction produces material ground to about 6.5 mm (0.25 in) to 9.5 mm (0.375 in) in size. The waste streams from the secondary size. reduction are the metallic material retained by the magnetic separators and the rubber and fiber dust streams.

4.2.1.4 Fiber Separation

Material produced from secondary cracking is sent at a constant rate through a three way sieve.

> Fluffy fiber material is retained on the top screen and is conveyed to the fiber collection system.

The middle stream is conveyed to separators of the gravity type in which fiber rich lighter particles are separated from denser, rubber, rich particles by a stream of air.

The finer stream from screening along with the heavy stream from the air separators is air conveyed to storage equipment ahead of the next operation, fine grinding.

The waste stream from fiber separation is, of course, constituted by fibers.

4.2.1.5 Fine Grinding

This unit operation reduces the rubber rich feed material from fiber separation to an essentially fiber-free, fine 20 to 30 mesh material. Air classification is also used between passes through the fine grinder.

After the material is down to the proper mesh size, it is stored for further physico-chemical treatment, or for sale as vulcanized, ground reclaimed rubber. Fine ground fibrous material represents the waste streams generated by this step.

4.2.2 Devulcanization

Once the rubber to be reclaimed has been mechanically prepared, it is ready to be devulcanized or depolymerized by physical or chemical processes. Devulcanization may be accomplished by application of heat, solvents and in some cases, mechanical energy.

Devulcanizing agents are added to the prepared rubber together with the conventional oil extenders to provide a workable stock. These agents are traditionally mineral acids or mineral bases. Newer rubber compositions dictated the use of other chemicals, however. At present, while the actual compositions of the agents are proprietary, they are said to be free acids from tall oil, naval store oils and some petroleum derivatives. The devulcanizing agents are used in a proportion of 10% to 15% by weight of the total material acted upon during devulcanization. As mentioned previously, there are only two devulcanization processes in broad use:

Reclaimator process

Dynamic devulcanization process.

A preliminary mixing operation is common to both processes and is described first in the following paragraph. Then, the two processes are separately described in detail.

4.2.2.1 Mixing

This is an operation not unlike that of compounding/ mixing used to prepare rubber stock in the other segments of SIC 30. However, since the rubber in this stage of reclaiming is in a dispersed granular form, mixing requires far less energy and is usually accomplished in conventional ribbon blenders rather than Banbury mixers. Additives at this stage include extender oils, devulcanizing agents and various pigments, clays and chemicals. The exact composition of these mixtures is highly proprietary. Typical rubber plant warehouse sweepings and dusts constitute the wastes generated.

At this point, the rubber mixture may be devulcanized by either of the two processes as follows.

4.2.2.2 Reclaimator Process

The Reclaimator Process is a continuous operation in which the rubber mixture is fed into a complex piece of equipment called the Reclaimator. The Reclaimator combines the features of a high strength mixer with those of an extruder.

The heat required for depolymerization is essentially produced by internal friction within the Reclaimator. Residence time is of the order of a few seconds. Stack gases are generated which have to be cooled and scrubbed to meet air emission standards. Oil is recovered from this stream. In at least one establishment, this oil is being recycled to the process. Therefore, the waste stream produced by the Reclaimator process is constituted by the oil which is separated from the wastewater stream. The oil may be reused in subsequent batches where formulation permits, or, where this is not feasible, it must be disposed of.

4.2.2.3 Dynamic Devulcanization

In this devulcanization process, heat is supplied by addition of high pressure steam to a batch in a suitably designed mixing autoclave. Steam pressures of 500 to 1000 psi are used. "Cooking" time is on the order of a few minutes. Steam pressure is relieved through air pollution control equipment which is essentially a venturi scrubber discharging to a barometric condenser.

The wastes produced by Dynamic Devulcanization are constituted by the overflow of the barometric condenser. The overflow may go directly to a joint municipal-industrial wastewater treatment plant or the oils and muds in the overflow may be separated out.

4.2.3 Reclaimed Rubber Finishing

The product material from the two devulcanization processes are finished in different ways.

4.2.3.1 Dynamic Devulcanization Product Finishing

The material produced by the Dynamic Devulcanizer is further compounded on a mixing strainer, passed through a primary mill and then through a secondary mill.

The secondary mill produces a very thin sheet (a few mils thick -- 0.5 mm) which is worked on by a chopper blower, sent to a weigh hopper and finally to a baler. Most of the finished product is sold in bales, identical in size and weight to those of synthetic rubber.

The waste stream produced at this step in the operation consists of cleanings from the strainers. It is a rubber matrix containing solid particles.

4.2.3.2 Reclaimator Process Product Finishing

The material produced from the Reclaimator is in the form of thin flakes. These flakes can be processed to sheet or crumb form on conventional equipment. The finished product is sold either as a sheet or as a crumb. 4.3 <u>Waste Characterization For The Reclaimed Rubber Industry</u>

1243

8 0

Wastes generated by SIC 3031 can be categorized into two types as was done for the other industries studied:

Type I -- Wastes produced from the devulcanization process which are composed of oils and contaminated reclaiming agents. 之的

Type II -- All other wastes produced by this industry (see Table III-24).

Based on Table III-24, Type I wastes account for approximately 4% of materials disposed of by a typical plant in this industry of 12 Kg per 1000 Kg of product. Type II accounts for the remainder.

The reclaiming agents which constitute Type I wastes may originally have been added to the rubber to be reclaimed in proportions from 0.5 to 20 percent of the weight of scrap. Examples of reclaiming agents are naval stores such as dipentene, coal tar products such as solvent naphtha, and petroleum products such as the chemically unsaturated resin oil obtained in the refining of gasoline. There are also various chemical agents such as alkylated phenolsulfides, aliphatic and aromatic mercaptans, alkyl- and arylamines. At least one of these devulcanizing agents, solvent naphtha, is reported to be a recognized carcinogen. (1)

The following paragraphs segregate SIC 3031 wastes into potentially hazardous and non-potentially hazardous categories.

4.3.1 Potentially Hazardous Wastes

Since Type I wastes may contain

some materials which have been reported to be toxic and/or carcinogenic

other substances of unknown composition due to the proprietary nature of devulcanizing oils

(1) Sax, I.N., Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, 4th Ed., Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., N.Y., 1975.

other unknown constituents which may be in solution due to the action of the devulcanizing agents on the scrap rubber.

These wastes will be considered to be potentially hazardous.

4.3.2 Non-Hazardous Wastes

The three largest constituents of Type II wastes generated by SIC 3031 are scrap fiber, scrap wire and tires unsuitable for reclaiming. These three wastes account for over 90% of the materials to be disposed of by this industry as shown in Table III-24.

In a departure from the other segments of SIC 30, dusts from pollution control equipment and floor sweepings from receiving and compounding areas are not considered to be potentially hazardous. These wastes were so classified here because plants categorized in this industry generally only add extenders or fillers such as clays to the rubber once it has been reclaimed. For this industry, the dusts and sweepings only contribute approximately 1 Kg of waste per 1000 Kg of product produced or 0.004% of the total waste load.

the state

× "

4.4 <u>Waste Quantification For The Years 1974, 1977 And 1983, Reclaimed</u> Rubber Industry

The data presented below is based on the results of industry interviews, literature search and the analytical procedures carried out on actual samples obtained from industry sources.

Table III-25 presents the waste quantification for 1974, 1977, and 1983. The following paragraphs discuss these tables and the rationale used in their development. The data in the table are on a national basis, only to prevent disclosures due to the small size of this industry.

.4.4.1 Total Wastes

Total wastes for the industry in 1974 were developed by multiplying the total waste factor of 288 Kg of waste per 1000 Kg of production from Table III-25 by the production bolume in Kg (Table III-23).

TABLE III-25

C.

.....

TOTAL AND POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTES, RUBBER RECLAIMERS INDUSTRY, SIC 3031 (DRY OR WET BASIS)

| | NAT | IONAL BASIS | | 97 - 18 - 1 - 18 - 1 |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| an a | | | | a 4 |
| Year | Estimated Production | Estimated Total Wastes | Estimated Hazardous | Potentially s Wastes |
| | (KKKg/yr) | (KKg/yr) | (KKg/yr) | |
| 1974 | 135 | 38,888 | 135 | |
| 1977 | 156 | 44,928 | 156 | K.S. |
| 1983 | 209 | 60,192 | " | А., С |

Ω¢.

e, C

12

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of literature and industry interview data.

The U.S. Department of Commerce⁽¹⁾ has projected a 5.1% increase in value of shipments for this industry through 1980. This projected increase is based on the 1974 occurrence of shortages and escalating prices of new rubber, causing a renewed interest in reclaimed rubber. In addition, rubber reclaimers are attempting to develop new markets, such as for road surfacing.

However, based on such factors as the declining use of reclaim in tires caused by the increased production of radial tires, it is estimated that the growth rate for reclaim will be approximately 3% per year.

The waste load forecasts presented in Table III-25 also take into account the fact that based on industry interviews, no increase in solid wastes are anticipated due to the effect of the 1977 and 1983 Water Effluent Guideline Regulations.

As can be seen from Table III-25, total wastes produced on a dry basis (waste products are essentially "dry") for the years of interest are estimated as follows:

1974 -- 38,888 KKg/yr 1977 -- 44,928 KKg/yr 1983 -- 60,192 KKg/yr

4.4.2 Potentially Hazardous Wastes

Only the waste oils from devulcanization have been designated as potentially hazardous wastes as generated by this industry.

Precise identification and quantification of the chemical constituents found in the potentially hazardous waste stream is not possible due to the complexity of the mixture.

Results from the waste sampling and analysis program presented in Appendix B indicated that for the material analyzed:

The total quantity of inorganic material did not exceed 4%

Silicon, magnesium, aluminum and calcium were the only metals contained in the ash in significant quantities (> 10% of the ash content)

Lead was present in a concentration of 3.8 mg per Kg of sample (3.8 parts per million).

From Table III-29, potentially hazardous wastes (dry basis) estimated for the years of interest are as follows:

1974 -- 135 KKg/yr

1977 -- 156 KKg/yr

1983 -- 209 KKg/yr

5. SIC 3041, RUBBER AND PLASTICS HOSE AND BELTING INDUSTRY

Exhibit D-8 (Appendix D), provides a detailed definition of this industry. The value added by manufacture was \$618.7 million according to the 1972 Department of Commerce Census of Manufacturers. The industry had shipments valued at \$1,020.1 million. The gross book value of depreciable assets was estimated (1) to be \$316 million. In 1972, there were 92 establishments, 73 of which had twenty or more employees.

The industry is comprised of manufacturers whose primary product is rubber and plastics hose and belting. This represented 85% of the industry's product shipments. Secondary products in this industry in 1972 consisted mainly of fabricated rubber.

Production of rubber and plastic hoses and belts vary, but in general the processes consist of mixing, calendering, reinforcing with yarn or wire, extrusion, vulcanizing the rubber products and finishing.

Wastes occur throughout the entire process. The bulk wastes are produced by building, finishing and rejects. In 1974, 46,950.2 KKg of wastes were produced by this industry, 3,386.7 KKg of which may be potentially hazardous. These hazardous wastes are found mainly in floor sweepings and dust emissions. There is a unique potentially hazardous material in the form of lead oxide in the sludges produced by on-site wastewater treatment facilities.

5.1 Characterization Of SIC 3041, Rubber And Plastics Hose And Belting

This industry can be disaggregated into six segments:

Rubber and Plastics Belts and 30411 ---Belting, Flat Rubber and Plastics Blets and Belting, 30412 --Other Than Flat Rubber and Plastics Hose, Horizontal 30413 ---Reinforced Rubber and Plastics Hose, Continuous 30414 ---Molded, Non-Hazardous Rubber and Plastics Garden Hose 30415 ---30416 ---Rubber and Plastics Hose, N.E.C.

(1) Estimated at 10 times annual capital expenditures from 1972 Census of Manufacturers, i.e., a ten year average lifetime for assets. Estimates based on a 40 year life for buildings and 7 year life for equipment. Table III-26 provides information on the relative size of each of the six industry segments in terms of the number of establishments, employment, value added by manufacturer and value of shipments. From Table III-26, it can be seen that:

타 삶

<u>к</u>. Ф

The belts and hose segments have about the same number of plants, 43 and 47, respectively

There are almost twice the number of employees in the segments producing belts and belting than in the production of hose (20,000 vs. 11,900).

Plastic and rubber belt and belting accounted for about 65% of the value added by manufacture and the value of shipments of SIC 3041, while plastic and rubber hose products accounted for 35%.

However, based on our assessment of waste streams produced by SIC 3041, it will be unnecessary to divide the industry into its segments for the study, since most plants manufacture both rubber and plastic belts and hose, and waste produced by both products types are similar in type and quantities.

A detailed discussion of the methodology used to develop this industry characterization can be found in Appendix A at the end of the report.

5.1.1 <u>Geographic Distribution Of Plants, Employment</u> And Distribution Of Production In SIC 3041

There are plants in 28 states, Ohio with 15 establishments being the state with the greatest number of plants. Otherwise, there is a fairly even geographic distribution. Employment is highest in EPA Region V due to Ohio's large employment figures. This data is shown in Table III-27.

Raw materials consumed by class as a percentage of total materials consumed are as follows:

| Class | | Percent of Total Raw Materials Consumed in SIC 3041 |
|------------------|-------|--|
| Rubber | | 40.9 |
| Carbon Black | | 16.6 |
| Plasticizers | | 7.8 |
| Pigments | | 7.1 |
| Cord and Fabric | | 11.9 |
| Synthetic Resins | | 12.7 |
| Chemicals | | 3.0 |
| | Total | 100.0 |

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of Department of Commerce Data.

As can be seen from the above data, synthetic resins of plastics account for about 13% of the raw materials consumed.

Production is highest in EPA Region V, mainly due to the high concentration of establishments in Ohio. Table III-27 geographically distributes the quantities of products produced in this industry on a weight basis.

Figure III-9, following Table III-27, graphically distributes the size of plants in this industry according to employment. There are 19 plants with 100-249 employees, 15 with 20 to 49, and 11 with 500 to 999. Although plants in this SIC range in size from less than 5 to several thousand employees, most appear to have employment in the median range.

5.1.2 Plant Age Distribution In SIC 3041

5 C

Plant ages were directly available for about 53% of the establishments in this industry. However, based on the number of known plant ages, estimates were made for the remainder of the establishments. This data is presented in Table III-28, following Figure III-9. Based on these estimates, only 4 of the plants are less than 10 years old. The rest are fairly evenly distributed between 10 years and more than 50 years.

| | • | | Industry or Product C | Rubber, Plastics Hos | Totals for Rubber an and Belting | Rubber and Plastics Flat | Rubber and Plastics Not Flat | Totals for Rubber an | Rubber and Plastics Reinforced | Rubber, Plastics Hos Molded Nonl | Rubber and Plastics | All Other Rubber and | oster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of 1 | |
|---|--------------|---|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | Class | se and Belting | nd Plastics Belts | Belts and Belting, | Belts and Belting, | nd Plastics Hose | Hose, Horizontal | se, Continuous hhydraulic | Garden Hose | nd Plastics Hose, N | 1972 Census of Mai | |
| n en de la composition de Réferences | | | Number Of Establishments | 06 | 43 | 53 | 14 | 47 | 12 | 4 | 7 | .E.C. 24 | nufacturers, U.S. | |
| | | | Number of Employees (1,000) | 31, 9 | 20.0 | 10.1 | 6°6 | 11.9 | 9°0 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 5.9 | Department of Comm | |
| 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | | GENERAL ST ¹ BY PRIMARY OF THE RUBB | Value Added By Manufacture (Million Dollars) | 618.7 | 392.5 | د 150 , 5 | 242.0 | 226.2 | 78.2 | 34,1 | 13,6 | 100.4 | aerce, | |
| | TABLE III-26 | VTISTICS FOR ESTABLISHMENTS PRODUCT CLASS FOR THE SEGMENTS ER AND PLASTICS HOSE AND BELTING INDUSTRY, SIC 3041 | Value of Shipmeuts (Million Dollars) | 1,120.1 | 728, 5 | 381.6 | 346 _ 9 | 391.6 | 128.5 | 60, 5 | 24.0 | 178,6 | | |

· 1.•

۰.

TABLE III-27 (1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANTS EMPLOYMENT AND DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCTION IN THE RUBBER AND PLASTICS HOSE AND BELTING INDUSTRY, SIC 3041

| | | Number of | j. & | Production |
|------|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| | | Plants | Employment | (KKKg/yr) |
| IV | Alabama | | | |
| X | Alaska | | | |
| IX | Arizona | | | |
| VI | Arkansas | - 1 | 500 | 6.2 |
| IX | California | 10 | 630 | 77 |
| VIII | Colorado | 1 | 5000 | 61 5 |
| I | Connecticut | 4 | 845 | 10.3 |
| III | Delaware | | ····· | 17.8 |
| IV | Florida | | | */.v |
| IV | Georgia | · | | an ta |
| IX | Hawaii | | | in the second |
| X | Idaho | | | |
| V | Illinois | 4 | 2515 | 30.9 |
| V | Indiana | 2 | 425 | <u> </u> |
| VII | Iowa | 2 | 1110 | 13.6 |
| VII | Kansas | 2 | 315 | 3.9 |
| IV | Kentucky | 1 | 1000 | 12.3 |
| VI | Louisiana | | | ____ |
| ľ | Maine | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| III | Maryland | | | |
| I | Massachusetts | 4 | 1125 | 13.8 |
| V | Michigan | 1 | 450 | 55 |
| V | Minnesota | 4 | 565 | 6.9 |
| IV | Mississippi | | | |
| VII | Missouri | 4 | 2210 | 27.2 |
| VIII | Montana | | n na | |
| VII | Nebraska | 2 | 1250 | 15.4 |
| IX | Nevada | | | |
| [| New Hampshire | 1 | 150 | 1.8 |
| ГТ | New Jersey | 6 | 1695 | |

. . . .

III-113

a 4

. (. . .

8 • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

. .

a.

¢,

| | | | Number of | Employment | Production |
|--|-----------|----------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | VI | New Mexico | | <u></u> | (RRRg/y1) |
| + 5 | <u>II</u> | New York | 4 | 1200 | 14 8 |
| ್ಷ | <u>IV</u> | North Carolina | 3 | 1900 | 23.4 |
| | VIII_ | North Dakota | | | 00.1 |
| | <u>v</u> | Ohio | 15 | 9305 | 114.5 |
| | VI | Oklahoma | 1 | 500 | 6.2 |
| | <u>X</u> | Oregon | | | |
| na an a | III | Pennsylvania | 5 | 1315 | 16.2 |
| | I | Rhode Island | 1 | 450 | 5.5 |
| - NA 60 | IV | South Carolina | 3 | 1100 | 13.5 |
| | VIII | South Dakota | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| and the | IV | Tennessee | 2 | 460 | 5.6 |
| | VI · | Texas | 6. | | |
| | VIII | Utah | 1 | 300 | 3 7 |
| | I | Vermont | yaa Ng ta | | |
| | III | Virginia | | | |
| · · · | X | Washington | 1 | 10 | <u> </u> |
| | III | West Virginia | | | |
| \$ | <u>v</u> | Wisconsin | 1 | 500 | 6.2 |
| | VIII | Wyoming | | | |
| | | TOTAL | 87 | 38255 | 470.4 |
| | | Region I | 10 | 2560 | 31.4 |
| | | <u></u> | 10 | 2885 | 35.5 |
| • | | <u> </u> | 6 | 2765 | 34.0 |
| | | IV | 9 | 4460 | 54.8 |
| | | V | 27 | 13760 | 169.2 |
| 122 | | VI | 2 | 1000 | 12.4 |
| | | | 10 | 4885 | 60.1 |
| | <u> </u> | | 2 | 5300 | 65.2 |
| | | IX | 10 | 630 | 7.7 |
| | | X | 1 | 10 | 0.1 |

4Q.,

\$ Ø

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of Department of Commerce, Census of Manufacturers and industry data.





CUMENT &

ł

ID X 10 PER INCH

.

•

TABLE III-28 (1)

DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT AGE FOR THOSE ESTABLISHMENTS CLASSIFIED IN THE RUBBER AND PLASTICS HOSE AND BELTING INDUSTRY, SIC 3041

| · . | • | | | | · · · | | °. 🖗 |
|--------|---------------|--|-------------------|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| EPA | | No. of | Less than | 10-25 | 26-30 | over | <u>فد</u> . |
| Regior | n State | Plants | 10 yrs. | yrs. | yrs. | 50 yrs. | alt |
| ĪV | Alabama | | | | | | |
| X | Alaska | | | | · | | |
| IX | Arizona | | | | | 1 | |
| VI | Arkansas | 1 | · | | | | |
| IX | California | 10 | ۸ | 5 | 3 | 2 | |
| VIII | Colorado | 1 | | | | 1 | ₩ |
| Ţ | Connecticut | 4 | 5. A. F. | 2 | <u> </u> | 1 | |
| III | Delaware | 1 | | | · ··· | 1 | |
| īv | Florida | | | | | | |
| ĪV | Georgia | ······································ | | | ····· | <u></u> | |
| IX | Hawaii | | | | | | • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| x | Idaho | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | a | |
| v | Illinois | 4 | | 2 | 1 | 1_ | - |
| v | Indiana | 2 | | · · · | 2 | | - |
| VII | Iowa | 2 | | 2 | | | - |
| VII | Kansas | 2 | · | | 2 | | |
| īv | Kentucky | 1 | | 1 | | | - - |
| VI | Louisiana | 1 | • 2 ¹¹ | | | | - |
| I | Maine | | | | | * | - |
| III | Maryland | 4 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | <u>_</u> |
| Ī | Massachusetts | 11 | · | | | 1_ | - |
| V. | Michigan | 4 | | 1 | 1 | 2 | - |
| v | Minnesota | | | | | . 1949. | |
| ĪV | Mississippi | | | | | | - |
| VII | Missouri | - 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| VIII | Montana | | | | <u></u> | | - |
| VII | Nebraska | 2 | | | 2 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - |
| IX | Nevada | | | | | | - |
| I | New Hampshire | 1 | | | | 1 | - |
| II | New Jersey | 6 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | - |

\$

.

¢,

| | | | | PLANT A | GE (Years | ;) · | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| EPA | | | No. of | Less than | 10-25 | 26-30 | over |
| Region | State | | Plants | 10 yrs. | yrs. | yrs. | 50 yrs. |
| VI | New Mexico |) | | | · | | |
| II | New York | | 4 | | 2 | ······································ | 2 |
| ĪV | North Caro | lina | 3 | | | 1 | 2 |
| VIII | North Dako | ta | ч | | | | · |
| V | Ohio | | 15 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 2_ |
| VI | Oklahoma | | . 1 | | 11 | | |
| x | Oregon | | | | | | <u></u> |
| III | Pennsylvan | ia | 5 | | 2 | | 3 |
| Ī | Rhode Islar | nd | 1 | | | | 1 |
| ĪV | South Caro | lina | 3 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| VIII | South Dako | ta | | | | | |
| īv | Tennessee | | 2 | | | | 2 |
| VI | Texas | | | · | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| VIII | Utah | | 1 | 1 | 8. | | |
| Ī | Vermont | e seteration | | | e de la seconda de la secon | | · |
| III | Virginia | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| X | Washington | L 20 | 1 | | | . 1 | |
| III | West Virgir | nia | | •. | | | |
| v | Wisconsin | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| VIII | Wyoming | | - | nt, atta | | | |
| • | | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | 87 | 4 | 28 | 25 | 30 |
| | | | | | ····· | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | <u></u> |
| | Region | I | 10 | | 3 | 2 | 5 |
| . | | II | 10 | | 4 | 2 | 4 |
| - <u></u> | | III | 6 | | 2 | • | 4 |
| <u> </u> | | IV | 9 | | 2 | 2 | 5 |
| | | v | 27 | 2 | 8 | 10 | 7 |
| · | | VI | 2 | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | VII | 10 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 1 |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | VII VIII | <u> 10 </u> | 1 1 | 3 | 5 | <u> </u> |
| | | VII VIII IX | 10 2 10 | 11 | 35 | 53 | <u> </u> |

Source:

10.0

14 J.A.

Snell analysis of information from Rubber Red Book, Palmerton Publishing Company, Inc., 1975.

-1999 1999

5.2 Detailed Process Descriptions And Waste Streams Identification For The Rubber And Plastics Belt And Hose Industry, SIC 3041

Unit operations used in this industry present some variations. However, these variations do not seem to significantly affect the amounts or types of wastes generated. Except for the fabrication of plastic hose, the compounding, mixing and, where applicable, calendering, steps for the manufacture of belts and hose are identical. Indeed, these steps are often carried out on the same pieces of equipment in the same facility.

Figures III-10, III-11 and III-12, are flow diagrams for the processes described. Figures III-13 and III-14 show the waste streams generated as a function of unit operation. Finally, Table III-29, quantifies the waste streams for plants classified in SIC 3041.

5.2.1 Common Processing Steps

These processing steps, common to both rubber belt and hose manufacture, Figures III-10, III-12, produce the required rubber stocks used in subsequent unit operations.

As in the tire and footwear industries, previously described, dozens of recipes are prepared corresponding to the various rubber components required to build the finished products.

5.2.1.1 Receiving And Compounding

As in tire and footwear fabrication, the receiving of materials for use in the manufacture of belts and hose generates the usual empty containers and packaging materials in which the raw materials were shipped. These solid wastes include:

- Fiber drums
- Cardboard

Paper

- Metal straps
- Metal drum lids

Broken pallets

Wood crating (particularly from imported natural gums).

Also, there are floor sweepings generated from inadvertant breaking of bags, fiber packs, etc. and from general materials handling.







III-119

.



FIGURE III-12

RUBBER BELT MANUFACTURING FLOW DIAGRAM, SIC 3041



III-121

· · ·





静

*** 0**

癫

.

WASTE PARAMETERS FOR THE PLANTS CLASSIFIED IN THE RUBBER AND PLASTICS HOSE AND BELTING INDUSTRY, SIC 3041

| | e e Alexandre Alexan | | Quantity (Kg per 1000 Kg of |
|------------|--|---|---|
| * u | Source | Waste Stream | raw material) |
| I . | Material Handling Compounding Area | Floor sweepings |)) (1) |
| | Mixing Area | Dust from particulate emission control equipment |) 8.3 ⁽¹⁾) |
| II. | Mixing Area Forming (Calendering) | Scrap rubber stock (uncured) | . 22 |
| III. | Calendering Forming | Cord rejects | 2.8 |
| IV. | Building Finishing Rejects | Cured miscellaneous ends, pieces, wire, calendered stock, cured stock. | 80 TOTAL <u>113.1</u> ⁽²⁾ |
| | | | · · · · · |

 For this industry there is a unique potentially hazardous waste in the sludges generated from water treatment: lead oxides from those processes in which lead is used as a mold for hose production. However, the amount of lead released is insignificant in the units used in this study on a national basis.

(2) No significant difference was found in the levels of wastes reported between the belt and hose manufacturing.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews.

Materials used in the manufacture of belts and hose are again very similar to those used in the other segments of SIC 30. The fillers and chemicals are usually in the form of micron size powders.

Compounding operations involving these dusty materials are carried out under appropriate hooding connected to dust collection equipment. Due to the uncertain composition of the dusts then generated and collected, it is seldom feasible to reuse it. Often, this dust is not segregated from that generated in the next operation, mixing.

5.2.1.2 Mixing (Figures III-10, III-12)

This operation is similar to that which has previously been described for SIC 3011 and 3021. As pointed out in the sections of the report dealing with those SICs, several types of waste streams are generated:

> <u>Dusts</u>. Generated from either the Banbury or the open roll mixer. This dust is usually collected through a ventilation system equipped with some dust collection device. In the smaller installations, the dust collection system from the compounding and mixing steps are not segregated. Dust from this operation is generally of uncertain composition, mostly carbon black.

Scorched materials. Due to the intense frictional heat generated in this operation, upon addition of curing ingredients, the stock in process may become unworkable. This is caused by premature curing and is called "scorching". Scorched stock is generally unusable and is disposed of.

<u>Unusable stock</u>. Compounding errors may also result in a material which cannot be recovered.

"<u>Oozings</u>". Due to the very high pressures generated in the Banbury, in some installations there is a small amount of stock which literally oozes off the seals around the rotor shafts. Being contaminated with grease and oils and of uncertain composition, this material is generally unusable. The Banbury stock is treated further on refining mills, tubers or other equipment, the main purpose of which is to shape the mixed stock into a form suitable for further processing. Often the stock is coated at this stage with soapstone powder, either applied dry or as a slurry. While most of this material becomes incorporated in the stock during subsequent processing, a varying amount may find its way into the plant sweepings.

5.2.2 Rubber Hose Manufacturing (Figure III-10)

6 0

There are several different processes used depending on the type and diameter of the final product. These processes are:

Machine wrapping

Hand wrapping

a 3.

Lead sheath process

In addition, there are minor variants to each of these processes.

5.2.2.1 Machine Wrapped Ply Hose

In this type of construction, a calendering operation, followed by bias cutting, identical to those processing steps found for bias tire manufacturing, are used.

The next step is the building of the hose. In general, the hose is built by wrapping the required number of plies generated by calendering and bias cutting around an extruded rubber tube. This rubber tube is itself mounted on a rubber mandrel to provide internal support. Finally, the plies are covered by a calendered rubber sheet. The assembled hose is then wrapped in a reusable cotton or nylon wrap which provides pressure during the next unit operation, curing.

Curing is carried out in a direct steam autoclave. Afterwards, the cotton or nylon wrap is unwound and rolled up for further use.

The hose is then separated from the mandrel by the injection of compressed air in the interstitial space. The injection of the compressed air also serves as a check on the integrity of the hose.

Lengths of up to 50 meters (150 ft.) are currently manufactured by this process in diameters of 5 to 75 millimeters (0.2 to 3 inches).

Wastes produced in these operations include:

Calendered and uncalendered scrap rubber from process startups, shutdowns, and bad batches.

Uncured and cured finished hose.

5.2.2.2 H

Hand, Built Hose (Figure III-10)

For this type of hose, a chuck driven steel mandrel is used for support. The inner tube is produced by extrusion and slipped over the mandrel for sizes up to 100 millimeters (4 inches). For larger diameter rubber hose, the tube is constructed by wrapping layers of unsupported calendered rubber sheets to the desired thickness. The plies are then wrapped around the hose by rotating the mandrel. Afterwards, a rubber cover is applied in the same manner as for the machine wrapped hose. Before the hose is cured, several crisscrossed reusable nylon or cotton wrap is applied under tension to provide pressure during curing.

Hoses made by this process can also be wire reinforced. The position of the wire in relation to the plies is dictated by the desired service. That is, the wire may act to prevent collapse in vacuum service or to provide reinforcement in pressure service, or both.

In the case of vacuum applications, the wire is located under the plies.

III-127

感わ
For use under pressure, the wire is positioned over the main plies.

÷.

物傳

S 2 2 4

曹 曹 帝 君

If a hose is to be used in both vacuum and pressure applications, the wire is positioned mid-way.

125

a 🐧

The wire, usually made of brass covered steel, is spiralled clockwise and counterclockwise at an approximate angle of 45° to the longitudinal axis.

Hand built hose is cured in the same manner as the machine wrapped hose. Solid wastes generated by this process are similar to those from machine wrapped ply hose. The only addition is some wire scrap.

5.2.2.3 Lead Sheathed Hose (Figure III-10)

In this process, strands of reinforcing wire or fiber are braided or spiralled around an unsupported inner tube. The rubber stock from which this tube is made is of such composition that it can go through the braiding or spiralling process without collapsing in the unvulcanized state.

After the braiding or spiralling operation, the hose is passed through a crosshead extruder which applies a seamless outer cover. The hose is then encased in lead (molten or forced) as it is passed through a lead press.

Before the next step, which is vulcanization, the hose is coiled and water under high pressure is pumped inside the hose. The purpose of the water is to press the hose against the lead sheath during vulcanization.

Vulcanization is carried out in autoclaves. After vulcanization, the lead is stripped from the hose and the water released. The lead is remelted for subsequent reuse.

The lead sheathed process produces hose in lengths greather than 50 feet. It is usually employed for diameters ranging from 5 to 50 millimeters (0.2 to 2 inches).

Wastes produced from this process are similar to those produced in the other two. A major difference occurs, however, if a plant manufacturing lead sheathed hose has an on-site water treatment plant (Figure III-16). The sludges produced will contain lead oxides. Since few plants have such facilities, the total amount of lead disposed to landfill is insignificant compared to other wastes from this industry on a weight basis.

5.2.3 Plastic Hose Manufacturing (Figure III-11)

Two types of plastic hose are produced:

Unreinforced Reinforced

The hoses are made by extrusion of thermoplastics with or without plasticizers.

Unreinforced hose is produced from a formula which is usually compounded at the plastic manufacturing plant. The formulation consists of the plastic itself, pigments, additives and sometimes plasticizers. Ingredients can be added in a mixer similar to a Banbury. The mixer can be externally heated or the heat may be generated by friction.

Reinforced plastic hose is manufactured on equipment similar or even identical to that used for braided or spiralled rubber hose.

An important characteristic of plastic hose fabrication is the possibility of remelting and subsequent reuse of any uncontaminated waste material used in its production. There is no equivalent to the irreversible curing process used in rubber hose manufacture since curing does not allow for the reuse of the rubber without recourse to the reclaiming processes described in the previous section.

Waste production is insignificant.

5.2.4 Belts (Figure III-12)

There are two basic types of rubber belts:

Flat belts

👘 🔨 III–129

Flat belts are primarily used for conveying equipment and are generally reinforced longitudinally and sometimes laterally. V-belts are generally used to drive power equipment.

Compounding, mixing and calendering operations are identical to those for the manufacture of previously described rubber products. Flat belts are made by calendering type operations followed by curing.

Since many of the operations required for belt production are similar to those described for other products within SIC 30, only a brief description is provided here for V-belt manufacture. Waste streams in terms of waste types and quantities are very similar to those generated in other segments of SIC 3041.

5.2.4.1 V-Belt Building

The V-belt building operation is quite similar to tire building but much less complicated.

Layers of calendered rubber stock are wrapped around a mandrel. A reinforcing cord is spiralled around the wrapped calendered stock and additional rubber sheeting is applied to cover the reinforcing cord.

At this point, two processes may be used:

Bandless cutting

Cutting-Skiving and Flipping

5.2.4.2 Bandless Cutting

In this process, the tube produced on the mandrel is cured in specially designed pots. The cured tube is then fed to a machine which slices the tube into the familiar V shape. There is no further processing of bandless cut V-belts after this operation.

Wastes produced by this process are cured rubber from the post-cure cutting operation (Figure III-14).

5.2.4.3 Cutting-Skiving And Flipping

In this process the uncured tube is removed from the mandrel and sliced on a cutting machine. It is sliced to the larger width. In a second cutting, called skiving, triangular sections are sliced off from both edges of the belt.

Once the belts are skived, a narrow strip of calendered stock is wrapped around the belt in an operation called flipping which is practically identical to that used for bead wrapping in tire manufacture.

Wastes produced by this process are cuttings of uncured rubber.

5.2.4.4 Curing

III-131

Belts processed via the method described in paragraph 5.2.4.3 are placed in stacked molds and then introduced into curing autoclaves. The molds are so designed that information such as size and name of manufacturer can be imprinted on the belt during curing. There is no further processing of the flipped V-belts after this unit operation.

5.3 Waste Characterization For The Rubber And Plastics Hose And Belting Industry

Wastes produced in this industry (Figures III-13, III-14 and Table III-29) may be classified into two categories as was done for the other SIC 30 industry segments studied (Section 2.2).

> Type I -- Wastes in which raw materials used by the industry are in a free or uncombined state.

Type II -- Wastes in which raw materials have been reacted or trapped in a cured or uncured rubber matrix.

These two waste types are produced in the same manner as those in SICs 3011 and 3021: Type I from raw material spillages, dust collected by particulate control equipment, etc.

These wastes, as indicated on page III-16 do not contain any free water with the following exception.

In one instance observed where a hose plant had an on-site water treatment facility, lead from the curing step is present in the sludge. This lead is included in, on a dry basis, the Type I category; Type II wastes are composed primarily of cured and uncured rubber.

Table I wastes account for approximately 7.4% of materials disposed by a typical plant in this industry or 8.3 Kg per 1000 Kg of product. Type II accounts for the remainder.

Table III-30 indicates which raw materials, quantified on a weight basis, are used in the preparation of rubber stock for belt and hose manufacture. It is evident from the information presented in the table that some of these substances which become incorporated in Type I wastes have been designated as being regarded as toxic or even potentially hazardous. These substances include (1) phenyl- β naphthylamine, benzothiazyl disulfide, phenylenediamines, lead dimethyldithiocarbamate, and trimethyl dihydroquinoline polymer (emits toxic fumes of cyanides when heated to dryness). The table also shows that the recipes for both rubber belts and hose are very similar.

The plastics segment of the industry is not discussed here because there are no significant wastes generated by its processes. Plastic wastes are easily recycled back into the formulations.

(1) Sax, N.I., Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, 4th Ed., Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., N.Y., 1975. TABLE IH-30 (1) .

- 👘

• •

ţ.

EXAMPLES OF TYPICAL RECIPES USED FOR RUBBER STOCK IN THE RUBBER AND PLASTIC HOSE AND BELTING INDUSTRY, SIC 3041

. . . .

| Quantity ⁽¹⁾ | 30 | 10 | 7 | S | e | Ţ | | 7.5 | 60 | T | 0.15 | 2 | 185 | |
|--------------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|---|
| V-Belt Skim Component | Smoked Sheet | SBR | Stearic Acid | Zinc Oxide | Polymerized trimethyldihydroquinolin | Blend of p-isopropoxy diphenylamine | and dipheny 1-p-pheny lenediamine | Turgum S | Carbon Black | Benzothiazyl disulfide | Lead dimethy ldithiocarbamate | Sulfur | Total | • |

1st Grade Friction and Skim Compounds Component Quantity

÷

. .

| 75 | 25 | 2 | | , - 1 | 5 Q | е Т | 45 | 2 | 1 | 2.25 | 1.25 | | 0.2 | 7 77 7 |
|-----|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| SBR | High Modulus Crepe | Oil soluble sulfonic acid of high | molecular weight with paraffin oil | Stearic Acid | Zinc Oxide | Polymerized trimethyldihydroquinolin | Carbon Black | Aromatic process oil | Paraflux | Sulfur | N-oxydiethylene benzothiazole | 2-sulfenamide | Tetramethylthiuram disulfides | Total |

ي ع

.....

. et . ? ?

•

| • | |
|---|-------------------------|
| V-BELT COMPOUNDS NON-OI V-Belt Cushion | L RESISTING |
| Component | Quantity ⁽¹⁾ |
| Smoked Sheet | 30 |
| SBR | 0L |
| Oil soluble sulfonic acid of high | 67 |
| molecular weight with paraffin oil | |
| Stearic acid | Ŧ |
| Zinc Oxide | 5 |
| Blend of phenyl-g-naphthylamine an | ц 1 |
| dipheny I-p-pheny lenediamine | |
| Turgum S | 2 |
| Paraflux | ស |
| Carbon Black | 96 |
| N-oxydiethylene benzothiazole | 1 1 |
| 2-sulfenamide | |
| Sulfur | 2 |
| Total | 213 |
| Hot Service Cover | ŧ |
| Component | Quantity ⁽¹⁾ |
| SBR | 100 |
| Oil soluble sulfonic acid of high | 5 |
| molecular weight with paraffin oil | • |
| Stearic Acid | 2 |
| Zinc Oxide | ຄ |
| Blend of p-isopropoxy diphenylamine | 1 |
| Blend of resinous and protective | 10 |
| material | |
| Carbon Black | 45 |
| Påraflux | ന |
| Sulfür | 0• 2 |
| Benzothiazy1 disulfide | |
| Tetramethylthiuram disulfides | 1.5 |
| Tetraethylthiuram disulfides | 1.5 |
| Total | 175.2 |
| | |

| | | Quantity ⁽¹⁾ | 15 | 85 | e | S | ine 1 | nine | inoline 1 | 8 | 125 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 5 | otal 246.7 | | vers | Quantity ⁽¹ | 100 | 1 | n oil | က | 5 | mines 1 | mine and 1 | | 45 | 0.5 | က | 2.5 | 1.25 | | 0.15 | otal 163.4 |
|----|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|--------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|----------|--------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------|
| | Base Compound | s | · · · | - | · · · | | rl- 8 -naphthylami | -p-phenylenedian | rimethy ldihy drogu | | | lisulfide | dithiocarbamate | | L | | 1st Grade Co | | Crepe | lfonic acid of high | eight with paraffu | | | tylated diphenyla | propoxy diphenyla | oheny lenediamine | | 'ax | | | ne benzothiazole | le | iiuram disulfide | |
| ;. | | Component | Smoked Sheet | SBR . | Stearic Acid [®] | Zinc Oxide | Blend of pheny | and diphenyl | Polymerized t | Paraflux | Carbon Black | Benzothiazyl c | Lead dimethyl | Sulfur | | • | | Component | High Modulus | Oil soluble sul | molecular w | Stearic Acid | Zinc Oxide | Mixtures of oc | Blend of p-iso | dipheny1-p-1 | Carbon Black | Sunproofing W | Paraflux | Sulfur | N-oxydiethyle | 2-sulfenami | Tetramethylth | |

| | | ••• | - | a c | ο 9 - - | TABLE III-30 (2) | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--|---|------------|----|
| | | | HOSE COMPOUNDS | • | | | | |
| Rubber-Reclaim Steam Hose Tube and Cov | ver (1) | ſ | | Quantity ⁽¹⁾ | | Washing Machine Ho | se Se | Ð |
| Component | anuty-/ | Component | - • · ; | Tube Cover | Component | 1 | Quanuty | |
| High Modulus Crepe | 60 | Butyl Rubber | | 100 100 | SBR | 1 | 100 | |
| Reclaim (whole tire) Oil soluble sulfonic acid of high | 3 3 | UII soluble su molecular w | lionic acid of mgn eight with paraffin oil | с от | Ull soluble molecular | suironic actu oi ingu weight with paraffin | oil | |
| molecular weight with paraffin oil | | Stearic Acid | • | 1 | Stearic Acio | , , , | 2 | |
| Stearic Acid | 1,5 | Zinc Oxide | | 20 20 | Zinc Oxide | | 5 | |
| Zinc Oxide | 5 | Paraffin | | 5 | Blend of mi | xtures of octylated di | pheny1- 2 | |
| Polymerized trimethyldihydroquinoline | 63 | Carbon Black | | 60 60 | amines wi | th refined petroleum | wax | |
| Coumarone-Indene Resin | 63 | Sulfur | • | 5 | Coumarone | -Indene Resin | 20 | |
| Rosin Oil | -1 | 2-Mercaptobe | enzothiazole | 0.5 | Sunprooting | Wax | | |
| Carbon Black | 00 | Tetramethylt | hiuram disulfide | 1 | Whiting | | 91.T | |
| Sulfur | - 53 - 53 | Tellurium die | ethy Idithiocarbamate | 1 1 | Clay | | С7 Л | |
| Benzothiazyl disulfide | 1.25 0 195 | | I OTAIS | 0.741 0.141 | I Itanium u | Invine | 0 L | |
| | 0.140 57 9 | | | • | Sulfur | 4 | 200 | |
| > 1t10T | | | | | Benzothiazy | rl disulfide | 1.5 | |
| | | | | | Zinc dimet | hy ldithiocarbamate | 0.12 | 25 |
| | | | | | • | Ĥ | otal 357.6 | H |
| Acid and Beer I | Hose Tube | | | Sandbla | st Hose Conducting | Tube | • | |
| Component | ð | untity ⁽¹⁾ | | Component | | Quantity ⁽¹⁾ | | |
| | | | · · · · | | * | ¢ t | | |
| High Modulus Crepe | | [00 | | High Modulus Ci | repe | 100 | | |
| Oil soluble sulfonic acid c | or mgn | 7 | | VIII soluble suito | onic aciu oi iugu abt with naraffin o | 0 | | |
| molecular weight with p | aramın on | c | | Starrin Arid | gur with paraitin v | а С С С | | |
| Steartic Actu | | 1 U | - | 7 ing Ovida | | ۍ پړ | | |
| zuit Oxive Dolymerized trimethyldih | v droani noli ne | C | | Phenvl-R -nanh | thvlamine |) . | | |
| Clav | | 20 | | Glycerin | | 73 | · | |
| Sulfur | | 67 | | Pine Tar | • | G | | |
| Tetramethylthfuram disult | fide | 0.25 | | Carbon Black | • | ß | | |
| | Total . | 132.25 | | Acetylene Black | | 25 | | |
| | | | | Sulfur | | 2.5 | | |
| | n | • | | Benzothiazyl di | sulfide | 0.5 | | |
| | а | | • | Zinc dimethv1 c | lithiocarbamate | 0,1 | | |
| | | | | | Tot | tal 157.1 | ÷ | |
| | | | | 4 | | | | |
| 123000 vid anddim 30 of an 100 and 100 and 100 and | 4 | | | | | đ | ÷., | |
| (1) based on 100 parts of rubber by weight | اد. ۱۲. مر مرازموسر | | Tondowkitte Co. Tro. N | 1 V 1050 | | | | |
| Source: I re Valuerout Kurbber rianuoo | | dd, Eu, K. I . | ValueIUIIL UU,, IIU,, I | 4. I | | • | | |
| Note : Although this source is about cigin | teen years utu, | recipes are sum ve | aud. | 3 4.1 | | , • | | |

.

* ' *

P .

*

•

The next paragraphs segregate SIC 3041 wastes into potentially hazardous and non-potentially hazardous categories. ⁽¹⁾

5.3.1 Potentially Hazardous Wastes

Type I wastes contain the raw materials used by this industry in a free or uncombined state. Since these wastes may be contaminated with quantities of raw materials which are toxic or possibly carcinogenic, as discussed above, Type I wastes are considered to be potentially hazardous to man and/or his environment.

5.3.2 Non-Potentially Hazardous Wastes

Type II wastes are primarily composed of cured and uncured rubber, fabric, packaging materials, etc. These wastes will not be considered potentially hazardous.

5.4 <u>Waste Quantification For The Years 1974, 1977</u> And 1983, Rubber And Plastic Hose And Belting Industry

In this portion of the report, estimated total and potentially hazardous waste quantities for the industry are presented for the year 1974 and projections made for the years 1977 and 1983. The data is based on the results of industry interviews, literature search and analytical procedures carried out on actual waste samples obtained from industry sources.

Table III-31 presents the waste quantifications for 1974, 1977 and 1983. The following paragraphs discuss the rationale used in developing the table.

5.4.1 Total Wastes

Total wastes for the industry in 1974 were developed by multiplying the total waste factor of 113 Kg of waste per 1000 Kg of production from Table III-29 by the kilograms of production in SIC 3041 for each state based on Table III-27.

(2) A complete and in-depth discussion of the rationale for this segregation is presented in Section 2.4, beginning on page III-53. While this discussion is centered around the Tire and Inner Tube Industry, it is directly applicable for SIC 3041 as well, due to product and waste similarities.

TABLE III-31 (1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF WASTES RUBBER AND PLASTICS HOSE AND BELTING INDUSTRY, SIC 3041 (DRY OR WET BASIS) (KKg/yr)

| | | 19 | 74 | 19 | 77 (1) | 198 | 3(1) |
|------|---------------|--------|---|--------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| tā' | | | Potentially | | Potentially | | Potentially |
| | | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous |
| • | | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes |
| IV | Alabama | | | | | | |
| X | Alaska | | | | - • | 1. | 3 |
| IX | Arizona | | | | | ikan sa | |
| VI | Arkansas | 701 | 51 | 782 | 57 | 813 | 59 |
| IX | California | 871 | 64 | 971 | 71 | 1,010 | 74 |
| VIII | Colorado | 6,956 | 511 | 7,756 | 569 | 8,070 | 594 |
| Ī | Connecticut | 1,165 | 85 | 1,299 | 95 | 1,351 | 99 |
| ПІ | Delaware | 2,013 | 148 | 2,245 | 165 | 2,335 | 173 |
| IV | Florida | | | | • | | |
| IV | Georgia | * | | • | | | - Andres |
| IX | Hawaii | | | | | | |
| X | Idaho | | a de la companya de l | | - | | |
| v | Illinois | 3,495 | 256 | 3,897 | 286 | 4,054 | 297 |
| V | Indiana | 588 | 43 | 656 | 48 | 682 | 50 |
| VII | Iowa | 1,538 | 113 | 1,715 | 126 | 1,784 | 131 |
| VII | Kansas | 441 | 32 | 492 | 36 | 511 | 37 |
| ĪV | Kentucky | 1,391 | 102 | 1,551 | 114 | 1,613 | 118 |
| VI | Louisiana | | | | | | |
| Ī | Maine | | | | | | |
| III | Maryland | | | | | | |
| I | Massachusetts | 1,561 | 115 | 1,740 | 128 | 1,811 | 133 |
| v | Michigan | 622 | 46 | 693 | 51 | 721 | 53 |
| V | Minnesota | 780 | 57 | 870 | 64 | 905 | 66 |
| ĪV | Mississippi | | | | | | |
| VII | Missouri | 3,076 | 226 | 3,430 | 252 | 3,568 | 262 |
| VIII | Montana | | | | 47 in | | |
| VII | Nebraska | 1,742 | 128 | 1,942 | 143 | 2,021 | 148 |
| IX | Nevada | | | - | | | |
| I | New Hampshire | 204 | 15 | 227 | 17 | 237 | 17 |
| II | New Jersey | 2,341 | 172 | 2,610 | 190 | 2,716 | 199 |

. . . ٠.,

.

.

| | | | 19 | 174 | 197 | 77 (1) | . 198 | 3(1) |
|------|---|-------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| | · ••• | | <u>.</u> . | Potentially | | Potentially | | Potentially |
| | | | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous |
| | | | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes |
| VI | New Mexic | 0 | | 14 | | | | |
| II | New York | | 1,674 | 123 | 1,866 | 137 | 1,942 | 143 |
| ĪV | North Carc | olina | 2,647 | 194 | 2,951 | _ 217 | 3,071 | 225 |
| VIII | North Dake | ota | | | | | | |
| v | Ohio | | 12,950 | 951 | 14,439 | 1,060 | 15,023 | 1,104 |
| VI | Oklahoma | | 701 | 51 | 782 | 57 | 813 | 59 |
| x | Oregon | | | | | | | |
| III | Pennsylvar | nia | 1,832 | 134 | 2,043 | 150 | 2,125 | 155 |
| I | Rhode Isla | nd | 622 | 46 | 693 | 51 | 721 | 53 |
| ĪV | South Carc | olina | 1,527 | 112 | 1,702 | 125 | 1,771 | 130 |
| VIII | South Dake | ota | | | | | | |
| IV | Tennessee | | 633 | 46, | 706 | . 52 | 734 | 53 |
| VI | Texas | | | | | | | <u></u> |
| VIII | Utah | | | | | | | |
| I | Vermont | | 419 | 31 | 467 | 34 | 486 | 36 |
| III | Virginia | | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| x | Washington | n | 11 | 1 | 13 | •1 | 13 | 1 |
| III | West Virgi | nia | | | | | | |
| V | Wisconsin | | 701 | 51 | 782 | 57 | 813 | 59 |
| VIII | Wyoming | | | | | <u></u> | | |
| * | | | | | | : | | |
| | TOTAL | | 53,202 | 3,904 | 59,320 | 4,353 | 61,714 | 4,528 |
| | | | si ni i | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | Region | I | 3,552 | 261 | 3,959 | 291 | 4,120 | 302 |
| | | I | 4,015 | 295 | 4,476 | 327 | 4,658 | 342 |
| | | 111 | 3,845 | 282 | 4,288 | 315 | 4,460 | 328 |
| | | IV | 6,198 | 454 | 6,910 | 508 | 7,189 | 526 |
| | | V | 19,136 | 1,404 | 21,337 | 1,566 | 22,198 | 1,629 |
| | | VI | 1,402 | 102 | 1,564 | 114 | 1,626 | 118 |
| | a ser a s | VΠ | 6,797 | 499 | 7,579 | 557 | 7,884 | 578 |
| | | VIII | 7,375 | 542 | 8,223 | 603 | 8,556 | 630 |
| | · · · · | IX | 871 | 64 | 971 | 71 | 1,010 | 74 |
| | | X | 11 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 13 | 1 |

Note: (1) Based on growth in SIC 3041 for these years as estimated from INFORUM.input/output model use.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

 \mathbb{R}_{+}

The procedure followed for the 1977 and 1983 waste projections is identical to that used in SICs 3011 and 3021, where the INFORUM econometric model was used. The model is described in Appendix A, at the back of this report. Waste loads were projected on changes in product shipments in producer (manufacturer) prices (1972 dollars) for 1977 and 1983 as predicted by the model for an aggregate of SICs 3021, 3041 and 3069. Table III-22, on page III-90, presents projected values for product shipments for those years and their percent change from 1974.

The waste load forecasts presented in Table III-35 also take into account the fact that based on industry interviews, no increase in solid wastes are anticipated due to the effects of the 1977 and 1983 Water Effluent Guidelines Regulations.

As can be seen from Table III-31, total wastes produced on a dry basis for the years of interest are estimated as follows:

1974 -- 53,202 KKg/yr 1977 -- 59,320 KKg/yr

1983 -- 61,714 KKg/yr

Wastes are reported on a dry basis only because there is no significant amount of water present in SIC 3041 wastes.

5.4.2 Potentially Hazardous Wastes

Type I wastes are designated as potentially hazardous. While these wastes are not composed entirely of hazardous materials, they are, however, plated or contaminated with constituents in the free state which are hazardous in some form. As with the potentially hazardous wastes for the other segments of SIC 30 discussed so far, quantification of the precise hazardous constituents of the total wastes generated in absolute amounts is not possible to arrive at. This is due to the mixology of a particular sample obtained during the time period of observation. Samples of dusts from pollution abatement equipment, floor sweepings, etc. were not analyzed for SIC 3041 because there is evidence that the results would be similar to that found for SICs 3011, 3021, and 3069; that is:

1.0

High inorganic fraction (greater than 50% of sample weight)

Presence of a variety of metals in the ash including lead, zinc, tin and copper

A water solubility under neutral pH in the range of 1% to 5% of the sample by weight.

Due to the randomness of the wastes' composition, the amount of potentially hazardous wastes generated by SIC 3041 presented in Table III-35 , are not broken out into their specific hazardous components.

From Table III-35 potentially hazardous wastes, dry basis, estimated for the years of interest are as follows:

| 1974 | 3,904 | KKg/yr |
|------|-------|--------|
| 1977 | 4,353 | KKg/yr |
| 1983 | 4,528 | KKg/yr |

In this industry the potentially hazardous wastes do not generally contain water and are, therefore, reported on a dry basis only.

6. <u>SIC 3069, FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS, NOT ELSEWHERE</u> CLASSIFIED (N.E.C.)

Exhibit D-9 (Appendix D) presents a detailed definition of Fabricated Rubber Products (N.E.C.). According to the 1982 Department of Commerce Census of Manufacturers, industry shipments were valued at \$2,830.9 million. The value added by manufacture was \$1,573.1 million. Gross book value of depreciable assets was estimated (1) to be \$885 million. Again, according to the 1972 Census of Manufacturers, there were 1,103 establishments in SIC 3069, 605 of which had 20 or more employees.

This industry produces thousands of different products. However, these products are produced by two processes basic to the industry -- dry and wet.

Wastes are generated throughout the entire dry process with most produced in the finishing steps. Potentially hazardous wastes, however, occur primarily as floor sweepings and dust from particulate emission control equipment. A nominal amount of waste oil, also considered to be potentially hazardous, are produced as a waste stream from mixing operations. Total dry process wastes are estimated to be 186.9 KKKg, 10.7 KKKg of which are considered to be potentially hazardous.

For the wet process, 6,799 KKg of wastes are estimated to be produced. Potentially hazardous wastes are again in the form of floor sweepings and dust from particulate emission control equipment. These potentially hazardous wastes are estimated to be approximately 260 KKg (dry basis).

Total wastes produced in SIC 3069 are approximately 200 KKKg of which 11.0 KKKg are considered to be potentially hazardous (dry basis).

6.1 <u>Characterization Of SIC 3069</u>, Fabricated Rubber Products, N.E.C.

As mentioned, this industry encompasses many different products. A breakdown of SIC 3069 into five digit SIC categories gives an indication of the types of products fabricated by the industry.

30693 -- Sponge and Foam Rubber Goods

30694 -- Rubber Floor and Wall Covering

 Estimated at 10 times annual capital expenditures from 1972 Census of Manufacturers, i.e. a ten year average lifetime for assets. Estimates based on a 40 year life for buildings and 7 year life for equipment.



| 30695 | Mechanical Rubber Goods, N.E.C. |
|-------|--|
| 30696 | Rubber Heels and Soles |
| 30697 | Druggist and Medical Sundries |
| 30698 | Other Rubber Goods, N.E.C. (for example, rubber coated fabrics, rubber clothing, stationer's sun- dries toys balloops etc.) |

In order to obtain an understanding of waste generation and disposal practices for SIC 3069, it will not, however, be necessary to divide the industry into five digit SICs. This is so because the processes involved and the wastes generated are similar in each. Instead, it is necessary to study the industry in relation to the dry and wet processes, the two processes basic to this SIC.

The dry process comprises SICs 30694, 30696, and parts of SICs 30693, 30695, 30697 and 30698.

. . .

The wet process is primarily used in SIC 30698, but is also used to some extent in SICs 30693, 30695 and 30697.

A detailed explanation of the methodology employed in developing the industry characterization of SIC 3069 is presented in Appendix A, at the end of this report.

6.1.1 <u>Geographic Distribution Of Plants, Employment And</u> Plant Ages For SIC 3069

Tables III-32 and III-33 present the geographic distribution of plants in SIC 3069 in terms of wet process and dry process plants. Table III-34 summarizes the data for the entire SIC 3069. The largest concentration of establishments is in EPA Region V, with about 400 plants (38 plants using wet process; 353 plants using the dry process).

TABLE II-32 (1). . .

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT AGE FOR PLANTS USING WET PROCESSES IN THE FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY N.E.C., SIC 3069

| | • • • | | No. of Plants | Less Than 10 Yrs | 10-25 Years | 26-50 Years | Over 50 Yrs | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--|----------------|
| e'. | īv | Alabama | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| • • · · | x | Alaska | <u>-</u> | | | | | · · · |
| | ix | Arizona | | | • • • | िन च स कुछ का ' | | Na gan nga |
| | TVI | Arkansas | | | | | - 44 49¥,€ - € € € *- | |
| | IX | California | 6 | 2.54 2.54 | 4 | 2 | | |
| | | Colorado | 1 | | | 1 | and a second | |
| n a ng si | • <u></u> I | Connecticut | 3 | <u></u> | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| | III | Delaware | 2 | | | 2 | ۵ | |
| | īv | Florida | | | | | · | |
| • | ĪV | Georgia | 2 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| | IX | Hawaii | | | 1 | | | 5 A 4 4 |
| | x | Idaho | | | | | | |
| | v | Illinois | 6 | 1 | 2 | 3 | | |
| | $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ | Indiana | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| i sedi Vice eti | VII | Iowa | | | | | | |
| | VII | Kansas | | | | | | |
| | īv | Kentucky | | | | | | <u></u> |
| | VI | Louisiana | | | | | | |
| | Ī | Maine | | · . | | | | |
| | III | Maryland | | | · · · | | | |
| | I | Massachusetts | 7 | | 1 | 6 | · · | |
| | v | Michigan | 6 | | 2 | 3 | 1 | |
| | v | Minnesota | | | | | | |
| | ĪV | Mississippi | 1 | | | 1 | | |
| | VII | Missouri | 1 | | ÷ | | 1 | |
| | VIII | Montana | | <u> </u> | | · . | <u></u> | |
| | VII | Nebraska | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| | IX | Nevada | | | | | <u></u> | |
| • | I | New Hampshir | <u>e 1</u> | | · | . 1 | | |
| | II | New Jersey | 10 | 1 | 1 | 5 | 3 | |

æ.

| | | | | Less | · · · | | |
|----------|--------------|------|---|----------|--|-------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | No. of | Than | 10-25 | 26-50 | Over |
| | | | Plants | 10 Yrs | Years | Years | 50 Yrs |
| VI | New Mexico | | | | | | |
| II | New York | | . 5 | 1 | | 4 | |
| īv | North Carol | ina | 3 | | | 1 | 2 |
| VIII | North Dakot | а | | | | | <u> </u> |
| v | Ohio | | 23 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 8 |
| VI | Oklahoma | | . 1 | <u>.</u> | | 1 | |
| X | Oregon | | | | | | |
| III | Pennsylvani | a | 2 | | 1 | 1 | |
| I | Rhode Island | đ | 2 | | 1 | | 1 |
| ĪV | South Caroli | ina | 2 | | <u> </u> | 1 | 1 |
| VIII | South Dakot | a | | | | | |
| ĪV | Tennessee | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| VI | Texas | | - <u>1999</u> Torston - V - V - V - V - V - V - V - V - V - | | | | |
| VIII | Utah | | | | | | |
| I | Vermont | | 1111 I | | an a | | |
| III | Virginia | | | ······ | | | |
| X | Washington | • | · · · | | , Y | • | |
| III | West Virgini | a | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| V | Wisconsin | | 2 | 1 | | 1 | |
| VIII | Wyoming | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | <u></u> |
| | TOTAL | | 89 | 8 | 19 | 43 | 19 |
| | Region | I | 13 | | 3 | 8 | 2 |
| | | Π | 15 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 3 |
| | | III | 4 | | 1 | 3 | |
| | | IV | 9 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | | V | 38 | 4 | 9 | 16 | 9 |
| | | VI | 1 | | | 1 | |
| | | VII | 2 | 1 | | | 1 |
| | | VIII | 1 | | | 1 | |
| | | IX | 6 | | 4 | _ 2 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| <u> </u> | | X | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Source:

Snell analysis of data from the <u>1975 Rubber Red Book</u>, Palmerton Publishing Co., Inc.

TABLE III-33 (1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT AGE FOR PLANTS USING DRY PROCESSES IN THE FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, N.E.C., SIC 3069

| يوريد) جزير محمد مع | | No. of | Less Than | 10-25 | 26-50 | Over | ана стана 1997 — Прила Салана 1997 — Прила Салана (1997 — 1997 — 1997 — 1997 — 1997 — 1997 — 1997 — 1997 — 1997 — 1997 — 1997 — 1997 — 1997 — 1 |
|------------------------|--|--|--|-------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| • | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Plants | 10 Yrs | Years | Years | 50 Years | |
| "TV | Alabama | 10 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | ······································ |
| X | Alaska | | ······································ | ··· | | | s . Ta |
| IX | Arizona | 5 | | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| VI | Arkansas | 6 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | |
| IX | California | 138 | 6 | 44 | 40 | 48 | - |
| VIΠ | Colorado | | | | <u></u> | | |
| I | Connecticut | 40 | 2 | 13 | 11 | 14 | _ |
| ПІ | Delaware | | | | | | - |
| ĪV | Florida | 22 | 11 | 7 | 6 | | - |
| IV | Georgia | 29 | 1 | | | 11 | - |
| IX | Hawaii | | | 4. á. | | | - |
| x | Idaho | · | and the second | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | _ |
| v | Illinois | 55 | ···· 2 | 18 | 16 | 19 | |
| v | Indiana | 55 | 2 | 18 | 16 | 19 | _ |
| VII | Iowa | 5 | | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| VII | Kansas | | | | | 5 | _ |
| ĪV | Kentucky | 4 | | 2 | | 2 | - |
| VI | Louisiana | | | | | · · | _ |
| I | Maine | | | | | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | v. |
| III | Maryland | 10 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | _ . |
| I | Massachusetts | 54 | 2 | 17 | 16 | 19 | _ |
| v | Michigan | 51 | 2 | | 15 | 18 | _ |
| v | Minnesota | 22 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 8 | |
| ĪV | Mississippi | 12 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 4 | _ |
| VII | Missouri | 12 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 4 | _ · |
| vIII | Montana | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | _ |
| VII | Nebraska | 4 | | 2 | | <u> </u> | _ ¢ |
| IX | Nevada | | | | | | - |
| I | New Hampshir | ед | | 2 | | 2 | _ |
| II | New Jersev | 58 | 2 | 19 | 17 | 20 | _ |
| وكمشاع والمساحي ومساح | and the second | and the second | | | | | |

¥ 份

-

.,

4 6

| | | No. of | Less | | | |
|------|----------------|----------|-------------|-------|--|---|
| | | Plants | Than | 10-25 | 26-50 | Over |
| | | and sug- | 10 Yrs | Years | Years | 50 Yrs |
| VI | New Mexico | | | | ······································ | |
| II | New York | 64 | 3 | 21 | 18 | 22 |
| īv | North Carolina | 15 · | 1 | 5 | 4 | 5 |
| VIII | North Dakota | | <u> </u> | | | - |
| v | Ohio | 148 | 7 | 48 | 42 | 51 |
| VI | Oklahoma | 6 | 927 | 2 | | . 2 |
| x | Oregon | 11 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| III | Pennsylvania | 47 | 2 | 15 | 13 | 17 |
| I | Rhode Island | 14 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 5 |
| īv | South Carolina | 7 | | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| VIП | South Dakota | 1 | | • • | | 1 |
| IV | Tennessee | 13 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| VI | Texas | 39 | 2 | 12 | 11 | 14 |
| VIII | Utah | 3 | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| I | Vermont | 1 | | | 4.03 | ter de la constante de la const |
| III | Virginia | 13 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| X | Washington | 5 | | 2 | 1 | 2 |
| III | West Virginia | 8 | | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| V | Wisconsin | 22 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 8 |
| VIII | Wyoming | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 1013 | 45 | 327 | 284 | 357 |
| | Region I | 113 | 5 | 36 | 31 | 41 |
| | I | 122 | 5 | 40 | | |
| | · III | 78 | 4 | 25 | 22 | 27 |
| | IV | 112 | 6 | 36 | 30 | 40 |
| | V | 353 | 15 | 114 | 101 | 123 |
| | VI | 51 | 2 | 16 | 15 | 18 |
| | V | I 21 | 1 | 8 | 4 | 8 |
| | V | III 4 | | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| | IX | 143 | 6 | 46 | 41 | 50 |
| | X | 16 | 1 | 5 | 4 | 6 |
| | | | | | | |

.

Source: Snell analysis of industry data and information from the <u>1975 Rubber</u> * Red Book, Palmerton Publishing*Company, Inc.

TABLE III-34 (1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANT AGE FOR THOSE ESTABLISHMENTS CLASSIFIED IN THE FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY

N.E.C., SIC 3069

| | 1. S. | | Less | | | Over | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------|-------------------|--|-------------|----------|--|
| a 2 ⁶ 10 | | No. of | Than | .10-25 | 26-50 | 50 | , T ^{, , ,} ^{ma} , (1, ' |
| | | Plants | 10 Yrs | Yrs | Yrs | Yrs | |
| īv | Alabama | 11 | 1 | · · 3 | 3 | 4 | |
| X | Alaska | | | • • | 45 . | | |
| ĪX | Arizona | 5 | | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| VI | Arkansas | 6 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 8 |
| IX | California | 144 | 6 | 48 | 42 | 48 | |
| VIII | Colorado | 1. | | | 1 | | |
| I | Connecticut | 43 | 2 | 14 | 12 | 15 | |
| п | Delaware | 2 | | | 2 | · | |
| īv | Florida | 22 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 8 | |
| ĪV | Georgia | 31 | 2 | 10 | 8 | 11 | |
| IX | Hawaii | | | an a | | | |
| x | Idaho | | | | | | |
| v | Illinois | 61 | 3 | 20 | 19 | 19 | |
| v | Indiana | 56 | 2 | 19 | 16 | 19 | |
| VII | Iowa | 5 | | 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| VII | Kansas | | <u> </u> | | | | |
| īv | Kentuckv | 4 | · · | 2 | | 2 | |
| VI | Louisiana | | | | | | |
| <u>I</u> | Maine | | | | | | |
| ΠΙ | Maryland | 10 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | · · · · |
| . <u>I</u> | Massachusetts | 5 61 | 2 | 18 | 22 | 19 | |
| v | Michigan | 57 | 2 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 1. 1. 2. 2 4. 1. 2. 1. 2. 1. |
| v | Minnesota | 22 | 1 | 7 | 6 | 8 | Ť |
| īv | Mississippi | 13 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | |
| vп | Missouri | 13 | . i | <u>. s. 4</u> | | 5 | |
| $\overline{\mathbf{v}}_{\mathbf{H}}$ | I Montana | | the second second | | | | |
| VII | Nebraska | 5 | 1 | 2 | | 2 | |
| IX | Nevada | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| Ī | New Hampshi | re 5 | | . 2 | 1 | 2 | |
| ĪĪ | New Jersey | 68 | 3 | 20 | 22 | 23 | |
| | and the second se | | | | | | |

TABLE III-34 (2)

| | | | | Less | | | More |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------------------|--|------------|----------|
| | | | NO. OI | Than | 10-25 | 26-50 | Than |
| | | | Plants | <u>10 Yrs</u> | Yrs | Yrs | 50 Yrs |
| $\frac{VI}{T}$ | New Mexico | 0 | | | | · | |
| <u>II</u> | New York | | <u> </u> | 4 | 21 | 22 | |
| IV | North Caro | lina | . 18 | 1 | 5 | 5 | 7 |
| VIII | North Dako | ota | | | | | |
| <u>v</u> | Ohio | | 171 | 9 | 52 | 51 | 59 |
| VI | Oklahoma | | 7 | | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| <u>X</u> | Oregon | | 11 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| III | Pennsylvar | 1ia | 49 | 2 | 16 | 14 | 17 |
| Ī | Rhode Islar | nd | 16 | 1 | 5 | 4 | <u> </u> |
| IV | South Caro | lina | 9 | · | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| VIII | South Dake | ota | _ 1 | | | | 1 |
| īv | Tennessee | | . 13 | 1. | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| VI | Texas | | - 39 | 2 | 12 | 11 | 14 |
| VIII | Utah | | 3 | n ¹³ , 362 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| I | Vermont | | 1 | · • · | | | 1 |
| III | Virginia | | 13 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| x | Washingtor | 1 | 5 | 11 - L | 2 | · <u>1</u> | 2 |
| ĪII | West Virgi | nia | 8 | | 3 | 2 | 3 |
| v | Wisconsin | | 24 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| VIII | Wvoming | | | | an a | | |
| ····· | | | | | | · · · | |
| | TOTAL | | 1102 | 53 | 346 | 327 | 376 |
| | Region | I | 126 | 5 | 39 | 39 | 43 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | <u> </u> | 137 | 7 | 41 | 44 | 45 |
| | | III | 82 | 4 | 26 | 25 | 27 |
| | | IV I | 121 | 7 | 37 | 33 | 44 |
| | | V | 391 | 19 | 123 | 117 | 132 |
| | | VI | 52 | 2 | 16 | 16 | 18 |
| | | VП | 23 | 2 | 8 | 4 | 9 |
| | | VIII | 5 | | 1 | 2 | 2 |
| -, | | IX | 149 | 6 | 50 | 43 | . 50 |
| | | ** | | | | | |

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

紌

Employment in this industry is also concentrated in EPA Region V. This region accounts for almost 45% of the industry employment as is shown in Table III-40, which details wet process, dry process plants and employment by state and EPA regions.

Plants in this SIC tend to have a relatively small number of employees compared to some of the other segments of SIC 30 studied. This trend is shown graphically in Figure III-15. Over 200 plants have less than 5 employees; 90% of the plants employ less than 250 people.

In the wet progress segment of SIC 3069, 48% of the plants are between 25 and 50 years old; 21% are between 10 and 25 years old; and another 21% are over 50 years old. Only 10% are less than 10 years old.

In terms of plant age, the dry process segment of SIC 3069 has a distribution similar to that found in SIC 3041. Table III-34 presents the geographical distribution of plant ages for the dry process segment of SIC 3069. Table III-35 summarizes the plant age distribution for the entire SIC 3069.

6.1.2 Raw Material Consumption And Production

Raw materials consumed in SIC 3069 by class as a percentage of total materials consumed is as follows:

| | | Percent of Total Rav |
|--------------------|-------|----------------------|
| Raw Material Class | | Materials Consumed |
| | | |
| Rubber | | 55.1% |
| Carbon Black | | 11.0 |
| Plasticizers | | 6.8 |
| Pigments | | 15.0 |
| Cord and Fabric | | 2.4 |
| Synthetic Resins | • | 6.7 |
| Chemicals | | 3.0 |
| | Total | 100.0 % |
| | | |

As can be seen from the above list, about 45% of the materials consumed by SIC 3069 are non-rubber in nature, while 55% of the raw materials consumed is rubber. Chemicals. cord and fabric and plasticizers account for 12%. Carbon black (11.0%) and pigments (15.0%) consumption makeup the bulk of raw material used after rubber.

TABLE III-35 (1)

•

. . 42-

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PLANTS AND EMPLOYMENT FOR THE FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, N.E.C., SIC 3069

NUMBER OF PLANTS

وه با می می در می کور به

| | | All processes | Wet Process | Dry Process | Employment |
|-----------|-------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| īV | Alabama | 11 | 1 | 10 | 1750 |
| X | Alaska | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| IX | Arizona | 5 | in | 5 | 250 |
| VI | Arkansas | 6 | | 6 | 1750 |
| IX | California | 144 | 6 | 138 | 6200 |
| VIII | Colorado | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 50 |
| I | Connecticut | 43 | 3 | 40 | 4700 |
| ш | Delaware | 2 | 2 | | 1750 |
| IV | Florida | 22 | | 22 | 375 |
| IV | Georgia | 31 | 2 | 29 | 1750 |
| IX | Hawaii | | | | |
| X | Idaho | | | | |
| V | Illinois | 61 | 6 | 55 | 3200 |
| v | Indiana | 56 | 1 | 55 | 11000 |
| VII | Iowa | 5 | | 5 | 1310 |
| VII | Kansas | | | | 1010 |
| IV | Kentucky | . 4 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 4 | 375 |
| VI | Louisiana | | | | |
| I | Maine | | | | |
| III | Maryland | 10 | | 10 | 750 |
| I | Massachuset | ts 61 | 7 | 54 | 7700 |
| V | Michigan | 57 | 6 | 51 | 3600 |
| V | Minnesota | 22 | | 22 | 1310 |
| IV | Mississippi | 13 | 1 | 12 | 1300 |
| VП | Missouri | 13 | 1 | 12 | 280 |
| VIII | Montana | | | | 200 |
| VII | Nebraska | 5 | 1 | 4 | 280 |
| IX | Nevada | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | <u> </u> |
| I | New Hampsh | ire 5 | 1 | 4 | 375 |
| <u>II</u> | New Jersey | 68 | 10. | | 4400 |

.....

TABLE III-35 (2) 1. e.

, ¢ 3

413**7**

. č., 1. . .

. . .

۰.

| G A ¹ | | NU | MBER OF PLANT | S | _ <u>A</u> |
|---|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| en an ann an Aonaichte An Chruitean Ann an Aonaichtean Ann | - | All processes | Wet' Process | Dry Process | Employment |
| VI | New Mexic | 0 | | | |
| ĪĪ | New York | 69 | 5 | 64 | 3600 |
| ĪV | North Caro | olina 18 🕆 👘 | 3 | 15 | 1000 |
| VIII | North Dak | ota | | | |
| v | Ohio | 171 | 23 | 148 | 22600 |
| Ī | Oklahoma | 7 | 1 | 6 | 375 |
| X | Oregon | 11 | | 11 | 375 |
| m | Pennsylva | nia 49 | 2 | 47 | 3700 |
| I | Rhode Isla | nd 16 | 2 | 14 | 750 |
| TV | South Care | olina 9 | 2 | 7 | 750 |
| VIII | South Dak | ota 1 | | 1 | 150 |
| TAX | Tennessee | 13 | e e | 13 | 2100 |
| VI | Texas | 39 | | 39 | 2300 |
| VIII | Iltab | 3 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 3 | 250 |
| T | Vermont | 1 | • • • | 1 | 750 ~ |
| | Virginia | 13 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 13 | 3600 |
| x x | Washingto | n 5 | | 5 | 200 |
| | West Virgi | nia 8 | | 8 | 750 |
| V | Wisconsin | 24 | 2 | 22 | 1750 |
| VIII | Wyoming | | | | |
| | TOTAL | 1102 | 89 | 1013 | 99455 |
| 1 19 T | Region | I 126 | 13 | 113 | 14275 |
| | | II 137 | 15 | 122 | 8000 |
| | | III 82 | 4 | 78 | 10550 |
| | | IV 121 | 9 | 112 | 9400 |
| | . <u></u> , | V 391 | 38 | 353 | 43460 |
| | | VI 52 | 1 | 51 | 4425 |
| и , | | VII 23 | 2 | 21 | 1870 |
| · | | | 1 | 4 | 450 |
| | | TX 149 | 6 | 143 | 6450 |
| | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 16 | 575 |

靚 ŵ

Ð th,

P2

. to

Source:

Foster D. Snell, Inc., Analysis of Department of Commerce (1972 - Census of Manufacturers) 1975 Rubber Red Book and Industry data.

1.1

.....

κ.



Table III-36 shows the geographic distribution of raw material consumption in this industry, including wet and dry processes. Dry processes account for over 75% of raw materials consumed which is estimated at 1,152.0 KKKg. EPA Region V accounts for the largest consumption at 516.7 KKKg.

a dh

Production quantities were difficult to estimate because of great dissimilarity of products and the extensive use of non-rubber materials in many of the products. Units of production in this industry vary from pounds to pairs to square yards to units.

Since it was necessary to arrive at some value for production upon which to distribute wastes produced on a geographic basis, an estimate was made. Based on raw materials consumed and the waste factors discussed in subsequent sections, it was concluded that production in SIC 3069 for the wet process was 254.6 KKKg and for the dry process was 703.6 KKKg. Table III-37 distributes SIC 3069 production geographically.

6.2 Detailed Process Descriptions And Waste Stream Identification For The Fabricated Rubber Products Industry, SIC 3069

In this section the processes used in SIC 3069 (miscellaneous fabricated rubber products) are briefly described with a view of identifying those operations which lead to the production of the wastes included in this study.

From the processing standpoint, this segment of SIC 30 can be divided into two broad categories:

Dry processing or stock based processes

Wet processing or latex based processes

Furthermore, the dry process can, in its turn, be subdivided into meaningful unit operations. Some are common to all processes, such as compounding and mixing, and others are characteristic of certain fabrication methods such as compression molding or extrusion.

TABLE III-36 (1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF RAW MATERIAL CONSUMPTION FOR THE FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, N.E.C., SIC 3069

•

. .

 $\cdot p^{i}$

ç

| | | Wet Process | Dry Process | Total |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | (KKKg) | (KKKg) | (KKKg) |
| īv | Alabama | 7.0 | 5.8 | 12.8 |
| X | Alaska | | | |
| IX | Arizona | | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| VI | Arkansas | | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| IX | California (3) | 2.3 | 74.1 | 76.4 |
| VIII | Colorado | | | |
| I | Connecticut | 1.7 | 22.8 | 24.5 |
| Ш | Delaware | 57.4 | | 57.4 |
| ĪV | Florida | | 11.7 | 11.7 |
| īv | Georgia | 5.2 | 16.4 | 21.6 |
| IX | Hawaii | | eire en | |
| x | Idaho | | | |
| v | Illinois (3) | 1.6 | 30.6 | 32.2 |
| v | Indiana (3) | 4.3 | 142.8 | 147.1 |
| VII | Iowa | | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| VII | Kansas | | | |
| īv | Kentucky | | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| VI | Louisiana | | | |
| I | Maine | | | |
| ш | Maryland | | 5.3 | 5.3 |
| I | Massachusetts | (3) 8.1 | 72.0 | 80.1 |
| V | Michigan | 4.6 | 30.2 | 34.8 |
| v | Minnesota | | 11.7 | 11.7 |
| IV | Mississippi | (3) .2 | 14.0 | 14.2 |
| VII | Missouri | .5 | 6.9 | 7.4 |
| VIII | Montana | | | ~ ~ • |
| VII | Nebraska | .4 | 2.7 | 3.1 |
| IX | Nevada | | стана (1993) - При стана (1993) - При стана (1993) | e or an a to the second s |
| 1 | New Hampshire | 1.0 | 2.7 | 3.7 👘 |
| ÍI | New Jersey | (3) 14.3 | 22.6 | 36.9 |
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |

• • •

•

< ?

÷.

III-153

ي ال

| s | Wet P | rocess Dry Proce | ss Total | |
|------|------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| • | (KKK | g) (KKKg) | (KKKg) | 92. ⁸ |
| VI | New Mexico | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| ĪI | New York (3) | 6.8 29.4 | 36.2 | |
| ĪV | North Carolina 4 | 3.6 9.5 | 53.1 | |
| νīп | North Dakota | | | ·*·· |
| v | Ohio (3) 5 | 5.9 212.5 | 268.4 • * | •••••••• |
| VI | Oklahoma | 2.3 3.4 | 6.0 | <u> </u> |
| x | Oregon | 5.8 | 5.8 | |
| III | Pennsylvania (3) | 1.2 22.3 | 23.5 | |
| Ī | Rhode Island 2 | 0.1 8.5 | 28.6 | <u>*</u> |
| ĪV | South Carolina 1 | 3.2 4.8 | 18.0 | |
| VIII | South Dakota | .5 | .5 | |
| ĪV | Tennessee (3) | 54.6 | 54.6 | |
| VI | Texas (3) | 27.2 | 27.2 | |
| VIII | Utah | 1.6 | 1.6 | |
| Ī | Vermont | .5 | .5 | · · · · · |
| ĪII | Virginia | 7.0 | 7.0 | · · |
| x | Washington | 2.7 | . 2.7 | |
| III | West Virginia | 4.2 | 4.2 | |
| v | Wisconsin | 9.8 12.7 | 22.5 | |
| VIII | Wyoming | | | |
| | TOTAL 26 | 1.5 890.5 | 1,152.0 | |
| | Region I (3) 3 | 0.9 106.5 | 137.4 | |
| | II 2: | 1.1 52.0 | 73.1 | |
| | III 5 | 8.6 38.8 | 97.4 | |
| | IV 6 | 9.2 118.9 | 188.1 | <u> </u> |
| | V 7 | 6.2 440.5 | 516.7 | |
| | VI | 2.3 34. | 36.4 | |
| | VII | .9 12.3 | 13.2 | |
| | VIII | 2.1 | 2.1 | |
| | IX | 2.3 76.8 | 79.1 | |
| | X | 8.5 | 8.5 | |

Ð

TABLE III-36 (2)

. بو ت

III-154

TABLE III-36 (3)

NOTES:

(1)

Wet Process Total Raw Material Usage, estimated from the latex usage, is 262 KKKg/year. The individual values are based on Snell's analysis of the employment figures in the plants using wet processes. (1972 census figures and current employment estimates).

(2) Dry Process Total Raw Material Usage, estimated at 830 KKKg/year. The individual values are based on the value of raw materials used in those states for which data are available and a proration of the remainder of the plants.

(3) Denotes those geographic entities for which raw material values are available.

Source:

Foster D. Snell, Inc., Analysis of Department of Commerce, Rubber Red Book and Industry Interviews data.

TABLE III-37 (1)

1. 19

2

: 🖗

.

5

12

÷.,

. Т. с.

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCTION FOR THE FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, N.E.C., SIC 3069

| • | | | Prod | uction | | | |
|-----------------|------|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| | | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. | Wet Process | Dry Process | Total | | |
| | | | (KKKg) | (KKKg) | (KKKg) | | - |
| | īv | Alabama | 6.8 | 4.3 | 11.1 | | |
| | x | Alaska | | <u>.</u> | a. | F | |
| | IX | Arizona | and the second | 2.1 | ·· <u>2.1</u> | | |
| | VI | Arkansas | | 2.5 | 2.5 | | |
| 51 * | IX | California | 2.2 | 58.5 | 60.7 | a se e | |
| | VIΠ | Colorado | | a da | | | - |
| -1-1-1-4-1- | I | Connecticut | 1.6 | 18.0 | 19.6 | | - |
| | Ш | Delaware | 55.9 | | 55.9 | | _ |
| | ĪV | Florida | | 9.2 | 9.2 | | _ |
| | IV | Georgia | 5.1 | 13.0 | 18.1 | 5 <u>1</u> 5 ~ | |
| | IX | Hawaii | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | x | Idaho | | | | , i stat | _ |
| | v | Illinois | 1.6 | 24.2 | 25.8 | | _ |
| | v | Indiana | 4.2 | 112.8 | 117.0 | | |
| | VII | Iowa | | 2.1 | 2.1 | | - |
| | VII | Kansas | 4. | 79- NA | der i s | -2, | _ |
| | īv | Kentucky | 4 gw | 1.6 | 1.6 | | |
| | VI | Louisiana | | | | | _ |
| | Ī | Maine | | | | | - |
| | III | Maryland | | 4.2 | 4.2 | | - |
| | Ī | Massachusetts | 7.9 | 56.9 | 64.8 | | |
| | v | Michigan | 4.5 | 23.8 | 28.3 | | |
| | v | Minnesota | | 9.2 | 9.2 | | - |
| | ĪV | Mississippi | 0.2 | 11.1 | 11.3 | | _ |
| | VII | Missouri | 0.5 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 2.2 | - |
| | VIII | Montana | | ي العاد ا | . 449 | | |
| | VII | Nebraska | 0.4 | 2.1 | 2.5 | | , |
| | IX | Nevada | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | _ |
| | Ī | New Hampshire | 1.0 | 2.1 | 3.1 | | |
| | II | New Jersey | 13.9 | 17.8 | 31.7 | | - · |
| | | | | | | | |

袁

14

· .

5 8

,

R_E Ga

(i)

е С

> - 18-- 19-

۰.,

e 6 3 - 😤

1.1

• • • • •

Q . . .

.....

- · · × • •

| | | | Prod | uction | |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| - | ~ | | Wet Process | Dry Process | Total |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | (KKKg) | (KKKg) | (KKKg) |
| VI | New Mexic | <u>co</u> | | | |
| II | New York | | 6.6 | 23.2 | 29.8 |
| IV | North Car | olina | 42.5 | 7.5 | 50.0 |
| VIII | North Dak | ota | | | |
| V | Ohio | | 54.4 | 167.9 | 222.3 |
| VI | Oklahoma | | 2.2 | 2.7 | 4.9 |
| X | Oregon | | | 4.6 | 4.6 |
| III | Pennsylva | inia | 1.2 | 17.6 | 18.8 |
| I | Rhode Isla | and | 19.6 | 6.7 | 26.3 |
| IV | South Car | olina | 12.8 | 3.8 | 16.6 |
| VIII | South Dak | ota | | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| IV | Tennessee | <u></u> | ······ | 43.1 | 43.1 |
| VI | Texas | | | .21.5 | 21.5 |
| VIII | Utah | | | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| I | Vermont | | | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| ĪП | Virginia | | _ | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| X | Washingto | n | | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| III | West Virgi | inia | | 3.3 | 3.3 |
| v | Wisconsin | | 9.5 | .10.0 | 19.5 |
| VIII | Wyoming | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | 254.6 | 702.5 | 957.1 |
| | Region | I | 30.1 | 84.1 | 114.2 |
| | | II | 20.5 | 41.0 | 61.5 |
| | | 111 | 57.1 | 30.6 | 87.7 |
| | | IV | 67.4 | 93.6 | 161.0 |
| | | V | 74.2 | 347.9 | 422.1 |
| | | VI | 2.2 | 26.7 | 28.9 |
| | | VII | 0.9 | 9.6 | 10.5 |
| | | VIII | | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| | | IX | 2.2 | 60.6 | 62.8 |
| | | X | | 6.7 | 6.7 |
| · · | | | | | |

. . .

, **4** . 4,

1. 20

.....

• . . •

a ware e

• 🛥 - 1

۰.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of Department of Commerce, Rubber Red Book and industry interview data.

6.2.1 Dry Processing

The basic steps used in dry processing for the manufacture of rubber goods in SIC 3069 are similar to thoseused in 3011 and 3041. In most plants of SIC 3069, the receiving, compounding and mixing operations are on a much smaller scale than in the typical plants of SIC 3011 and 3041. The following steps: forming, curing and finishing are particular to this industry and present many variants, the principal ones being discussed below.

In addition, some operations involve reinforcing either during the forming operation or subsequent to it. Further, some processes combine the forming and the curing operations in one single step as in compression molding.

From the standpoint of solid waste generation, the curing operation is important since it is an irreversible process. In general, post-cure material cannot be readily recycled (see section on rubber reclaiming). Thus, in most plants, cured wastes (rejects, trimming, etc.) must be disposed of.

Figure III-16 presents a flow diagram of the processing steps, and Figure III-17 the waste streams for dry processing of rubber goods. Table III-38 summarizes and quantifies the waste streams as a function of unit operations.

6.2.1.1 Receiving, Compounding And Mixing

These unit operations are similar to those found in SICs 3011, 3021 and 3041 and have been previously discussed in detail. Wastes produced include:

Floor sweepings

- Dust from particulate emission control devices
- Oils from Banbury "oozings"

Uncured rubber

Packaging materials, broken pallets, etc.

Once the stock is prepared it can be formed into its final shape via the next operation.

FIGURE III-16

BASIC PROCESSING STEPS USED IN DRY PROCESSING OF RUBBER GOODS IN THE RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, N.E.C., SIC 3069

> . , s

۰. •





⁽¹⁾ In many processes these operations are combined in one step (e.g. molding)

⁽²⁾ This operation is not universal in the industry.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

TABLE III-38

WASTE PARAMETERS FOR THE DRY PROCESSING SEGMENT OF SIC 3069

| | | | | Quantity |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|-----------|-------------------------|
| | Source | Waste Stream | Type | (Kg/1000 Kg of product) |
| | | | | |
| · I. | Material Handling Compounding Area | Floor sweepings | I | 3 |
| | Mixing Area | $\frac{n}{r_{\rm eff}} a_{\rm eff}$ | | |
| , , I I | .Material Handling | Dust from particulate | I | 13 |
| | Compounding Area Mixing Area | emission control equipment | - | |
| III | . Mixing Area | Scrap rubber stock | II | 42 |
| | Forming (Calendering) | (uncured) | | |
| | | | | |
| IV | .Finishing | Flash trimmings (cured rubber) | Π | 114 |
| V | .Finishing | Grindings (cured rubber) | II | 23 |
| VI | . Curing | Rejects | п | 69 |
| | Finishing | | | |
| VII. | Calendering | Cord Rejects | п | 4 (1) |
| | Forming | | | |
| VIII | Forming | Metal inserts | . • | _(2) |
| IX. | Mixing | Waste Oils | | nominal(3) |
| • | Calendering | | · · · · · | |
| | Forming | | ΨΩT | PAT 968 |
| etty | | $(A_{i}) = (A_{i}) + (A_{$ | I U I | идц, ÷ <u>400</u> |
| | | | 5 | |

- (1) Inasmuch as only a fraction of the industry uses cord and fabric, this figure has been weighted to reflect this lower usage and can strictly be applied only if a substantial number of plants are present in any geographical distribution.
- (2) There is no way to obtain a meaningful figure for this type of waste. Inasmuch as the metal is usually steel, it does not represent a hazardous waste.
- (3) While the amount of waste oils generated is quite small, they present a difficult disposal problem and some are possibly laden with potentially hazardous materials.
- Source Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews.

Forming Methods

6.2.1.2

Basically in this segment of SIC 3069, there are several forming methods which are used. From the standpoint of waste generation, these methods can be classified into two broad categories:

> Forming methods producing intermediate products requiring subsequent curing (vulcanization)

Forming methods incorporating curing

The purpose of these classifications is to differentiate those processes in which some of the raw materials may be reused. In some instances, trimmings and other rejects from forming operations not incorporating curing may be directly recycled. On the other hand, cured material cannot, in general, be reused without going through a devulcanization process.

j.

10.

Extrusion and calendering are the two basic forming methods which do not incorporate curing. Forming processes incorporating curing are compression, transfer and injection molding.

6.2.1.2.1 Non-Curing Forming Methods

This paragraph discusses the two basic forming unit operations which do not incorporate curing.

Extrusion

Calendering

In extrusion, uncured stock produced from mixing is shaped by extrusion through a die. The extruded material can be solid or hollow. The stock may be preheated on heating mills or other heating devices before being fed to the extruder. Some extruders are designed to take cold stock. Once extruded, the rubber product is cured in autoclaves or other curing equipment. Extruded material may also be further processed before curing such as by the addition of reinforcing material.

By and large, the extrusion process does not generate any significant amount of waste.

Non-cure forming methods involving calendering can be performed in two ways:

Production of a continuous thin sheet of rubber

The application of one or two thin rubber layer (s) to a fiber web.

Warm-up mills are required ahead of the calenders to impart the necessary plasticity to the rubber stock. Where a fiber web is used, it has been previously treated in a preconditioner by application of a thin coating of rubber. This preconditioning is a wet process and will be discussed in section 6.2.2. The rubber application to a fabric is called frictioning or skim coating. Calendered stock is cured in subsequent operations.

Calendering is not a waste generating operation. However, subsequent curring operations may generate sometimes hard to utilize cutting waste.

6.2.1.2.2 Forming Processes Incorporating Curing

These processes are molding operations belonging to three general categories: compression, transfer and injection molding. Choice of the forming method is dictated by economics.
Compression and transfer molding basically utilize hydraulic presses equipped with steam or electrically heated plateens.

1.1

In compression molding the stock is enclosed between the two faces of the mold, and is then compressed and fills the mold cavities.

In transfer molding the stock is forced out of a main cavity, the "pot", and forced to flow into and fill the cavities of the molding section.

In injection molding, the stock is extruded directly into the mold.

Transfer molding is particularly suitable when the rubber has to be bonded to a metal support or to enclose a metallic insert. In this type of molding, there may be a higher amount of waste rubber than in other types of forming operations because it is not possible to empty the "pot" completely. This gives rise to a cured slab of waste rubber.

Injection molding, a more recent technique, obviates the problem of excess cured rubber from injection molding, because only the material in the mold cavity becomes cured. The drawback of this type of operation is that extreme care has to be used in the formulation, mixing and compounding of the stock. Generally, it also requires the use of more expensive ingredients.

Wastes directly attributable to molding operations are mold cleanings and product rejects. Products produced at the molding operation have extraneous pieces of rubber attached called flashings. These are removed in the finishing operation.

6.2.1.3 Curing

All products formed by the methods described in section 6.2.1.2.1 must be cured or vulcanized. This unit operation has been discussed in detail for other segments of SIC 30 (Section 2.2.11) and therefore, will not be covered here again. There are no wastes generated by this unit operation.

6.2.1.4 Finishing

Finishing operations may include such steps as:

Trimming off flashings (deflashing), sprues and vents

Cementing rubber to metal parts

Final grinding.

In certain cases, deflashing is carried out by tumbling the parts under high refrigeration. This makes the rubber brittle causing the parts to be polished by material rubbing or by rubbing against metallic elements deliberately added to the tumbler.

Wastes produced by the finishing operation include:

Cured rubber dusts and chunks

Finished parts which are rejected.

6.2.2 Wet Processing

The wet processes involve latex or cement.

A latex is an emulsion of natural or synthetic rubber in water.

A cement is a solution of rubber in an organic solvent.

Wet processes are, at present, mainly used for the production of dipped goods such as gloves, balloons, prophylactics and clear sundries. Formerly, a large amount of foam rubber goods, used in automotive seats and pillows for example, were also made from latex. Presently most of this production has been shifted to foamed plastics, particularly polyurethanes. Foamed plastic production is classified in SIC 3079 and, therefore, does not fall within the scope of this study.

őn .

Basic wet process unit operations are quite simple:

Receiving Compounding and mixing Dipping Drying-curing Finishing, inspection and shipping.

Production processes vary only slightly so that the steps are essentially the same for latex and cement based products. In comparison to latex products the manufacture of cement based goods is insignificant, being employed essentially for highly electrically resistant lineman's gloves.

Figure III-18 is a flow diagram and Figure III-19 is a waste stream diagram for products made via the wet processing technique. Table III-39 quantifies the waste streams as a function of unit operations.

There are few regular waste streams associated with wet process operations. When production changes occur however, the latex or cement baths must be discarded. The latex bath is usually coagulated before disposal by addition of an acid or salt.

6.2.2.1 Beceiving, Compounding And Mixing.

In latex operations, the majority of raw materials received are generally in the form of solutions or slurries. Very little wastes are therefore generated by this operation.

For cement operations, dry, powdery materials are added to the mix. Floor sweepings are consequently generated in the receiving area from bag breaking, bulk handling, etc. as is found in the dry processes. However, the production scales are such that only a few kilograms per week of such wastes are likely in need of disposal.

FIGURE III-18

TYPICAL WET PROCESSING STEPS IN THE RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, N.E.C., SIC 3069

> . .



ी 111–167 ँ

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry data.

.....



Source Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews.

TABLE III-39

WASTE PARAMETERS FOR THE WET PROCESSING SEGMENT OF SIC 3069

| Source | Waste Stream | Type | Quantity (Kg/1000 Kg of P | roduct) |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---|
| . Material Handling | . Floor Sweepings | I | 1 | 1. 1 . 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1 |
| . Compounding and Dipping | . Equipment Clean Ou . Coagulum | uts II | 21 | - car |
| . Finishing | . Polishing Dusts | II TOTAL | | |

Source: Foster D. Snell analysis of industry interviews.

. CP

. . .

Compounding of latex formulation ingredients involves the measuring of solutions or slurries into agitated tanks. Spills occuring in the compounding area do not constitute a waste in terms of this study since they are usually washed down to sewers together with the wastes of the compounding tanks. These constitute an insignificant waste load and can be handled with the sanitary wastes.

翻眉

In cement compounding the preparation of the starting material is quite similar to that in the dry process. However, instead of the material being sent to a forming operation, it is dissolved in an organic solvent. Since the cement compounding operation involves dry powders, particulate emission control equipment is used resulting in collected dust which must be disposed of. Again, the production scales are such that only a few kilograms per week of such wastes are generated at a typical plant.

6.2.2.2 Dipping

Ghy

5 6

There are two basic dipping techniques employed by the industry:

Straight-dip method

Coagulation-dip method

III-170

In straight-dipping the forms are simply dipped into a latex or cement bath. After allowing for some dripping of excess rubber, the forms are rotated to insure uniform distribution of the material. The solvent is evaporated and subsequent dippings can be used to increase the thickness of the material. In the case of lineman's gloves, for example, the procedure may be repeated up to 40 times.

The coagulation-dip method involves the wetting of the forms first with a coagulant. The pre-coated forms are then dipped into the rubber containing bath. This procedure is employed where a thicker rubber coating is required. In both cases, wastes are produced when the latex or cement baths are discarded due to production changes. The latex baths are usually coagulated with acid or salt before discarding.

6.2.2.3 Drying-Curing

For the products made by the straight-dip method there is no drying step per se. The forms or molds are usually carried through a one step drying-curing oven with the appropriate residence time.

191

When the caogulation-dip method is employed, the items are first dried, then washed and dried again. The washing step allows for the removal of excess latex or cement. Curing follows the second drying.

These steps are usually carried out in tunnel ovens, sometimes with variable zone heating. Heating is accomplished with hot air or infra-red.

In the case of cement goods, the organic solvent (proprietary) is sometimes recovered for reuse or simply allowed to flash out to the atmosphere.

6.2.2.4 Finishing, Inspection And Shipping

III-171

The finishing operations may include another washing and drying step. The goods are then polished by tumbling with a powder, generally talcum. For surgical gloves, starch or lycopodium powders are used. The items are then inspected and shipped. Wastes produced in these operations are usually confined to rejects of offspec product.

6.3 <u>Waste Characterization For The Fabricated Rubber Products</u> Industry, N.E.C.

Wastes for SIC 3069 can also be classified into the same two categories as discussed for the other segments in SIC 30.

Type I -- Wastes in which raw materials used by the industry are in a free or uncombined state.

Type II -- Wastes in which the raw materials have been reacted or trapped in a cured or uncured rubber matrix.

This classification is valid for both the dry and wet process portions of SIC 3069.

Table III-38 (Section 6.2.1) shows that for the drying processing segment, Type I wastes account for approximately 6% of materials disposed of by a typical plant or 16 Kg per 1000 Kg of product. For the wet processing segment, from information presented in Table III-39, Type I wastes account for approximately 4% of materials to be disposed of or 1 Kg per 1000 Kg of product. Type II wastes account for the remainder in both cases.

Raw materials used by both the dry and wet processes are similar to those described for the other segments of the Rubber Processing Industry. The Type I wastes contain those raw materials which have been designated as being regarded as toxic or even carcinogenic. See the other SIC 30 waste characterization sections for examples of these substances.

The next paragraphs segregate SIC 3069 wastes into potentially hazardous and non-potentially hazardous categories. ⁽¹⁾

6.3.1 Potentially Hazardous Wastes

Type I wastes contain the raw materials used by this industry in a free or uncombined state. Since these wastes may be contaminated with quantities of raw materials which are toxic or possibly carcinogenic, as discussed above, Type I wastes are considered to be potentially hazardous to man and/or his environment.

 A complete and in-depth discussion of the rationale for this segregation is presented in Section 2.4, beginning on page III-36. While this discussion is focused on the Tire and Inner Tube Industry, it is directly applicable for SIC 3069 as well.

6.3.2 Non-Potentially Hazardous Wastes

Type II wastes are primarily composed of cured and uncured rubber, fabric, metal, packaging materials, etc. These wastes will not be considered potentially hazardous.

6.4 <u>Waste Quantification For_The Years 1974, 1977 And 1983,</u> Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C.

In this portion of the report, estimated total and potentially hazardous waste quantities for the industry are presented for the year 1974 and projections made for the years 1977 and 1983. The data is based on the results of industry interviews, literature search and analytical procedures carried out on actual waste samples obtained from industry sources.

The waste quantification data for the years 1974, 1977 and 1983 are presented as follows, on a dry weight basis only.

Table III-40, Waste quantification for the dryprocess segment of SIC 3069

Table III-41, Waste quantification for the wet process segment of SIC 3069(1)

Table III-42, Waste quantification for the entire SIC 3069.

The following paragraphs discuss the rationale used in developing these tables.

6.4.1 Total Wastes

₹\$^1;

There are two factors required to determine total wastes for this industry. One corresponds to wastes generated by the dry process segment, the other to the wet. Total wastes for these segments were developed as follows.

* (1) It has been found that the wastes generated by the wet process are also essentially water free, so that these wastes are also reported on a dry basis only.

6.4.1.1 Dry Process Total Wastes

10 A ...

Total 1974 wastes for the dry process segment of SIC 3069 were estimated by multiplying the factor 268 Kg of waste per 1000 Kg of production found in Table III-38 by the kilograms of dry process production in SIC 3069 for each state based on Table III-37. 120

6.4.1.2 Wet Process Total Wastes

Similarly, total 1974 wastes for wet processes (Table III-39) were estimated by multiplying the factor 27 Kg of waste per 1000 Kg of wet process production for each state based on Table III-37.

6.4.1.3 <u>Projections Of Total Wastes For The Dry</u> <u>And Wet Process Segments Of SIC 3069</u> For The Years 1977 And 1983

The procedure followed for the 1977 and 1983 waste projections is identical to that used for SICs 3011, 3021 and 3041, where the INFORUM econometric input/output model was used. The model is described in Appendix A at the back of this report. Increases in waste loads were projected on changes in product shipments in producer (manufacturer) prices (1974 dollars) for 1977 and 1983 as predicted by the model for an aggregate of SICs 3021, 3041 and 3069. Table III-24 (Section 3.4.1) presents projected values for product shipments for those years and their percent change from 1974.

Waste load forecasts presented in Tables III-40, III-41 and III-42 also take into account the fact that based on industry interviews, no increase in solid wastes are anticipated due to the effects of the 1977 and 1983 Water Effluent Guidelines Regulations. EPA Region V accounted for 50% of total wastes in 1974 and is projected to account for 50% of total wastes in 1977 and 1983.

Wastes are reported on a dry basis because there is no significant amount of water present in SIC 3069 wastes.

TABLE III-40 (1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF WASTES -- FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, N.E.C. DRY PROCESS SEGMENT, SIC 3069 (KKg/yr)

• • •

 $g \mapsto 2g$

| | | 19 | 74 (1) | 197 | 7 ⁽²⁾ | 198 | 13 ⁽²⁾ |
|------|--|--------|-------------|--------|------------------|--------|-------------------|
| | | | Potentially | | Potentially | | Potentially |
| | | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous |
| | 2000 - 12 | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes |
| ĪV | Alabama | 1,152 | 82 | 1,284 | 91 | 1,336 | 95 |
| x | Alaska | 563 | | | | | |
| IX | Arizona | 563 | 40 | 628 | 45 | 653 | 46 |
| VI | Arkansas | 670 | 47 | 747 | 52 | 777 | 60 |
| IX | California | 15,678 | 1,111 | 17,481 | 1,239 | 18,186 | 1,289 |
| VIII | Colorado | | | | | | e |
| I | Connecticut | 4,824 | 342 | 5,379 | 381 | 5,596 | 397 |
| Ш | Delaware | | | | | • | |
| IV | Florida | 2,466 | 175 | 2,749 | 195 | 2,861 | 203 |
| IV | Georgia | 3,484 | 247 | 3,885 | 275 | 4,041 | 287 |
| IX | Hawaii | rēšt: | | | arter Mari | | |
| X | Idaho , | 94 s | | | \$ | | |
| v | Illinois | 6,486 | 460 | 7,231 | 513 | 7,524 | 534 |
| v | Indiana | 30,230 | 2,143 | 33,707 | 2,389 | 35,066 | 2,486 |
| VII | Iowa | 563 | 40 | 628 | 45 | 653 | 46 |
| VII | Kansas | | | | - | | |
| IV | Kentucky | 429 | 30 | 478 | 33 | 498 | 35 |
| VI | Louisiana | | | | | · | |
| I | Maine | | | | | | |
| Ш | Maryland | 1,126 | 80 | 1,255 | 89 | 1,306 | 93 |
| I | Massachusetts | 15,249 | 1,081 | 17,003 | 1,205 | 17,689 | 1,254 |
| v | Michigan | 6,378 | 452 | 7,111 | 504 | 7,398 | 524 |
| V | Minnesota | 2,466 | 175 | 2,749 | 195 | 2,861 | 203 |
| IV | Mississippi | 2,975 | 211 | 3,317 | 235 | 3,451 | 245 |
| VII | Missouri | 1,447 | 103 | 1,613 | 115 | 1,679 | 119 |
| VIII | Montana | | | | | | |
| VII | Nebraska | 563 | 40 | 628 | · 45 | 653 | 46 |
| IX | Nevada | ۰. | | | | | |
| I | New Hampshire | 563 | 40 | 628 | 45 | 653 | 46 |
| II . | New Jersey | 4,770 | 338 | 5,319 | 377 | 5,533 | 392 |

III-175

÷.

| | | 章 11 11 | •, | 19 19 | \$) - | | ê - # |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|-----------|--|
| * | | | | | | | 40 (2) |
| | | يە ئە 1.1 | · · · . · · | 1 | ، ل ا * * | ABLE III- | 40 (2) |
| | | 91 (j. . | 4.r | | | | Q |
| | | 50 S | , (1) | 10' | | 1083 | (2) 🥙 💡 |
| | | 191 | /4 Determineller | 13. | Doton [‡] ially | 1000 | Potentially |
| 祭 | | m | Potentially | Total | Hogordous | Total I | Hazardous |
| - - | | lotal | Hazardous | Total | Waster | Wastes | Wastes |
| | | wastes | wastes | wastes | wastes | Mastes | Wastes |
| VI New Mexic | :0 | 0.010 | 111 | 6 033 | 492 | 7,213 | 51 |
| II New York | 1: | 6,218 | 441 | 0,000 | 159 | 2 332 | 16 |
| IV North Car | olina | 2,010 | 143 | 2,241 | | 2,002 | |
| VIII North Dak | ota | 44 000 | 2 100 | 50 173 | 3 558 | 52 196 | 3.70 |
| V Ohio | | 44,996 | 3,190 | <u> </u> | 57 | 840 | 5 |
| VI Oklahoma | | 1 000 | <u> </u> | 1 275 | | 1,430 | 10 |
| X Oregon | | 1,233 | 0/ | <u> </u> | 372 | 5 472 | 38 |
| III Pennsylva | | 4,/1/ | 107 | 2,208 | 142 | 2 083 | 14 |
| I Rhode Isla | | 1,796 | 70 | 1 1 25 | 80 | 1 181 | 8 |
| IV South Car | olina | 1,018 | /2 | 1,135 | <u></u> | 1,101 | 63 Y |
| VIII South Dak | ota | 10/ | 0 | 12 970 | 013 | 13 399 | 95 |
| IV Tennessee | } | | <u> </u> | £ 12,075 | 456 | 6,684 | 47 |
| VI Texas | | 5,762 | 409 | 0,440 | 28 | 404 | 2 |
| VIII Utan | | 348 | 20 | 110 | Q | 124 | |
| I Vermont | and the second secon | | 105 | 1 6/3 | 117 | 1.710 | 12 |
| III Virginia | | 1,4/4 | 105 | 1,040 | 45 | 653 | 4 |
| X Washingto | n | <u> </u> | 40 | 020 | -70 | 1 025 | 7 |
| III West Virg | inia | 884 | 100 | * <u>7 099</u> | <u> </u> | 3 109 | * 22 |
| V Wisconsin | <u> </u> | 2,000 | 190 | 2,900 | <u>لي تر </u> | | |
| VIII Wyoming | | | | | | | ······································ |
| TOTAL | | 188,270 | 13,349 | 209,921 | 14,884 | 218,393 | 15,48 |
| Region | Ι | 22,539 | 1,598 | 25,132 | 1,782 | 26,145 | 1,85 |
| | 11 | 10,988 | 779 | 12,252 | 869 | 12,746 | 90 |
| | III | 8,201 | 582 | 9,143 | 648 | 9,513 | 67 |
| <u></u> | IV | 25,085 | 1,779 | 27,968 | 1,981 | 29,099 | 2,06 |
| | V | 93,236 | 6,610 | 103,959 | 7,371 | 108,154 | 7,66 |
| | VI | 7,156 | 507 | 7,979 | 565 | 8,301 | |
| | VII | 2,573 | 183 | 2,869 | 205 | 2,985 | 2 |
| and bell and the second s | | | 0.0 | " E07 | 🎨 27 | 528 | |
| | VIII | 455 | 33 | 007 | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | 18,109 | 1,284 | 18,839 | 1,33 |

6.3

e S

 $\mathcal{E}_{\mathcal{C}}^{(2)}$

æ‡ :

.

147

¢

Based on Tables III-43 and III-44. (1)

Based on growth in SIC 3069 for these years as estimated from (2) INFORUM input/output model use.

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

TABLE III-41 (1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF WASTES -- FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, N.E.C. WET PROCESS SEGMENT, SIC 3069 (KKg/yr)

۰ o

13.

| | | · 19 | 74(1) | 19 | 77 ⁽²⁾ | 1983 ⁽²⁾ | | |
|------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | Potentially | | Potentially | | Potentially | |
| | | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous | |
| | | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | |
| IV | Alabama | 184 | 7 | 205 | 8 | 213 | 8 | |
| X | Alaska – | | | | | | | |
| ·IX | Arizona | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | · · | |
| VI | Arkansas | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ······································ | |
| IX | California | 59 | 2 | 66 | 2 | 68 | 2 | |
| VIII | Colorado | | | | New States | | | |
| I | Connecticut | 43 | 2 | 48 | 2 | 50 | 2 | |
| Ш | Delaware | 1,510 | 56 | 1,684 | -,62 | 1,752 | 65 | |
| ĪV | Florida | | | | | | | |
| IV | Georgia | | 5 | 154 | 6 | 160 | 6 | |
| IX | Hawaii | * | and the second | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | and the second | |
| x | Idaho | - | | | | | | |
| v | Illinois | 43 | 2 | 48 | 2 | 50 | 2 | |
| v | Indiana | 113 | 4 | 126 | 5 | 131 | 5 | |
| VII | Iowa | · | | | | | | |
| vп | Kansas | -, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> | | | | | ······································ | |
| īv | Kentucky | | | | | • •••••• • ••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | | |
| VI | Louisiana | | | | | | | |
| I | Maine | s . | | | | | | |
| Ш | Maryland | | | | | | | |
| I | Massachusetts | 213 | . 8 | 237 | 9 | 247 | 9 | |
| v | Michigan | 121 | 5 | 135 | 6 | 140 | 6 | |
| v | Minnesota | | | | ······································ | · · | ······································ | |
| ĪV | Mississippi | 5 | 0.2 | 6 | 0.2 | 6 | 0.2 | |
| vп | Missouri | 13 | 0.5 | 14 | 0.6 | 15 | 0.6 | |
| VIII | Montana | • | | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | | <i>,,</i> | | |
| VII | Nebraska | 11 | 0.4 | 12 | 0.4 | 13 | 0.4 | |
| IX | Nevada | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | <u></u> | | |
| Ī | New Hampshire | 27 | 1. | 30 | 1 | 31 | 1 | |
| II | New Jersey | 375 | _ 14 | 418 | . 16 | 435 | 16 | |

III-177

.

TABLE III-41 (2)

13 R

.

\$:5

t

٠,

| | | | | (1) | 5 | (0) | (2) | | | |
|--------------|------------|------|----------------|-------------|----------|--|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|--|
| ». | - 20 | | 19 |)74 | 19 | 77(2) | 1983 | | | |
| " - ** | | | - (b) - (b) | Potentially | | Potentially | | Poten | tially | |
| - | ¥6. | | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazar | dous | |
| | | | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Was | tes | |
| VI | New Mexic | 0 | - | | | 5. e | | | | |
| II | New York | | 178 | 7 | 198 | 8 | 207 | | 8 | |
| ĪV | North Caro | lina | 1,148 | 43 | 1,280 | 48 | 1,332 | | 50 | |
| VIII | North Dako | ota | 19 1. J. P. P | | | | | | | |
| V | Ohio | | 1,470 | 54 | 1,639 | 60 | 1,705 | | 63 | |
| VI | Oklahoma | | 59 | 2 | 66 | 2 | 68 | | 2 | |
| . <u>X</u> | Oregon | | | | | | | : | | |
| III | Pennsylvar | nia | 32 | 1 | <u> </u> | 1 | 37 | | 1 | |
| Ī | Rhode Isla | nd | 529 | 20 | 590 | 22 | 615 | | 23 | |
| ĪV | South Caro | lina | 346 | 13 | 386 | 15 | 401 | | | |
| VIII | South Dake | ota | 1 | | | . <u>8</u> | | | | |
| ĪV | Tennessee | | | | · · · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | |
| VI | Texas | | ŝ | | | | | -69 | | |
| VIII | Utah | | | | 19 19 | | | | | |
| Ī | Vermont | | ð. | 4 | | | | | | |
| III | Virginia | | \$ | . ¢ | ن | | | | | |
| x | Washingtor | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| III | West Virgi | nia | | ••• | | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1 | | | ····· | |
| v | Wisconsin | | 257 | 9 * | > 287 | 10 | <u>. 298</u> | | 10 | |
| VIII | Wyoming | | 4 | | | | · · · | | <u></u> | |
| <u> </u> | 90) 9 | | | | \$ | | | | | |
| | TOTAL | | 6,874 | 256 | 7,665 | 286 | 7,974 | | 295 | |
| | Region | I | 812 | 31 | 905 | 34 | 943 | | 35 | |
| | | II | 553 | 21 | 616 | 24 | 642 | | 24 | |
| | | III | 1,542 | 57 | 1,720 | 63 | 1,789 | | 66 | |
| | | IV | 1,821 | 68 | 2,031 | 77 | 2,112 | | 79 | |
| | 1. a. g. 1 | V | 2,004 | 74 | 2,235 | 83 | 2,324 | | 86 | |
| | 5.g | VI | 59 | 2 | 66 | 2 | 68 | 14 | 2 | |
| | | VII | 24 | 1 | 26 | 1 | 28 | <u> </u> | 1 | |
| | | VIII | | <u>,</u> | | | | | | |
| | | IX | 59 | 2 | 66 | 2 | 68 | | 2 | |
| | | Х | | | ä | | | | | |

e,

裔

,÷

ħ

бD.

<u>ن</u>ه چ

8

÷.

a . . .

(1) Based on Tables III-43 and III-45.

(2) Based on growth in SIC 3069 for these years as estimated from INFORUM input/output model use.

Source: F oster D. Snell, Inc.

TABLE III-42 (1)

GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION OF WASTES -- FABRICATED RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, N.E.C. AGGREGATE (DRY AND WET), SIC 3069 (KKg/yr)

ίξ! Α

- - - -

| | | | 1974(1) | 1 | .977 (2) | 1983 ⁽²⁾ | | |
|----------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Potentially | ····· | Potentially | | Potentially | |
| | | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous | |
| | | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | |
| IV | Alabama | 1,336 | 89 | 1,489 | 99 | 1,549 | 103 | |
| <u>X</u> | Alaska | | | | | | | |
| IX | Arizona | 536 | 40 | 628 | 45 | 653 | 46 | |
| VI | Arkansas | 670 | 47 | 747 | 52 | 777 | 60 | |
| IX | California | 15, 737 | 1,113 | 17,547 | 1,241 | 18,254 | 1,291 | |
| VIII | Colorado | · . | | | 77 (B) | | | |
| I | Connecticut | 4,867 | 344 | 5,427 | 383 | 5,646 | 399 | |
| Ш | Delaware | 1,510 | 56 | 1,684 | 62 | 1,752 | 65 | |
| IV | Florida | 2,466 | 175 | 2,749 | 195 | 2,861 | 203 | |
| IV | Georgia | 3.,622 | 252 🦛 | 4,039 | 281 | 4,201 | 293 | |
| IX | Hawaii 🚓 | B 1994) | | | e. 2 | | | |
| X | Idaho | • | | | 4 | | | |
| V | Illinois | 6,529 | 462 | 7,279 | 515 | 7.574 | 536 | |
| <u>v</u> | Indiana | 30,343 | 2,147 | 33,833 | 2,394 | 35,197 | 2,491 | |
| VII | Iowa | 563 | 40 | 628 | 45 | 653 | 46 | |
| VII | Kansas | | | | | | | |
| IV | Kentucky | 429 | 30 | 478 | 33 | 498 | 35 | |
| VI | Louisiana | | | | | | | |
| I | Maine | | | | | | | |
| III | Maryland | 1,126 | 80 | 1,255 | 89 | 1,306 | 93 | |
| I | Massachusetts | 15,462 | 1,089 | 17,240 | 1,214 | 17,936 | 1,263 | |
| V | Michigan | 6,499 | 457 | 7,246 | 510 | 7,538 | 530 | |
| <u>v</u> | Minnesota | 2,466 | 175 | 2,749 | 195 | 2,861 | 203 | |
| IV | Mississippi | 2,980 | 211 | 3,323 | 235 | 3,457 | 245 | |
| VII | Missouri | 1,460 | 104 | 1,627 | 116 | 1,694 | 120 | |
| VIII . | Montana | • c | | | | | • | |
| VII | Nebraska | 574 | 40 | 640 | 45 | 666 | 46 | |
| IX | Nevada | | | | | | | |
| I | New Hampshire | 590 | 41 | 658 | 46 | 684 | 47 | |
| 11 | New Jersey | 5,145 | 352 | 5.737 | | 5,968 | 408 | |
| | | | | | | | | |

8

TABLE III-42 (2)

₿ **\$**

.

÷

ŝ, 21 : €

10

| | | | | | 974(1) | 19 | ₇₇ (2) | 1983(2) | | |
|-----------|-------------|--|-------|---------|-------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| •, | | | | at V | Potentially | ingen men ander V | Potentially | • | Potentially | |
| 18 2 mar | | | | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous | Total | Hazardous | |
| | | | • | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | Wastes | |
| | VI | New Mexic | 0 | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| .•* | ĪĪ | New York | | 6,396 | 448 | 7,131 | 500 | 7,420 | 518 | |
| A | ĪV | North Card | olina | 3,158 | 186 | 3,521 | 207 | 3,664 | 216 | |
| • | VIII | North Dake | ota | Ŷ. | | | | | | |
| | V | Ohio | | 45,466 | 3,244 | 51,812 | 3,618 | 53,901 | 3,763 | |
| | VI | Oklahoma | | 783 | 53 | 873 | 59 | 908 | 61 | |
| () | X | Oregon | | 1,233 | 87 | 1,375 | 97 | 1,430 | 101 | |
| | III | Pennsylva | nia | 4,749 | 335 | 5,295 | 373 | 5,509 | 388 | |
| | I | Rhode Isla | nd | 2,325 | 147 | 2,593 | 164 | 2,698 | 170 | |
| • | ĪV | South Care | olina | 1,364 | 85 | 1,521 | 95_ | 1,582 | 98 | |
| ·* ··· | VIII | South Dak | ota | 107 | 8 | 119 | 9 | 124 | 9 | |
| | ĪV | Tennessee | | 11,551 | 819 | 12,879 | 913 | <u>13,399</u> | 950 | |
| | VI | Texas | | 5,762 | 409 | 6,425 | 456 | 6,684 | 474 | |
| . : | VIII | Utah | | 348 | 25 | 388 | 28 | 404 | 29 | |
| • | I | Vermont | | 107 | 8 | 119 | : 9 | 124 | 9 | |
| | III | Virginia | | 1,474 | 105 | 1,643 | 117 | 1,710 | 122 | |
| | x | Washingto | n | 563 | 40 | 628 | 45 | 653 | 46 | |
| | III | West Virgi | nia | 884 | 63 | 986 | 70 | 1,025 | 73 | |
| | v | Wisconsin | | 2,937 | 199 | 3,275 | 222 | 3,407 | 230 | |
| · · · | VIII | Wyoming | | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | | 1 - ¹ - | | |
| | | | | N | , | | 7 | | i. | |
| · . | | TOTAL | | 195,144 | 13,605 | 217,586 | 15,170 | 226,367 | 15,780 | |
| | | Region | I | 23,351 | 1,629 | 26,037 | 1,816 | 27,088 | 1,888 | |
| | | | II | 11,541 | 800 | 12,868 | 893 | 13,388 | 926 | |
| | | | III | 9,743 | 639 | 10,863 | 711 | 11,302 | 741 | |
| | | · · | IV | 26,906 | 1,847 | 29,999 | 2,058 | 31,211 | 2,143 | |
| | | | v | 95,240 | 6,684 | 106,194 | 7,454 | 110,478 | 7,753 | |
| | | | VI | 7,215 | 509 | 8,045 | 567 | 8,369 | 595 | |
| | | 1 · 7 | VII | 2,597 | 184 | 2,895 | 206 | 3,013 | 212 | |
| | | 1 the second | VIII | 455 | 33 | 507 | 37 | 528 | 38 | |
| e. | <u></u> | 1 z . | IX | 16,300 | 1,153 | 18,175 | 1,286 | 18,907 | 1,337 | |
| | | | X | 1,796 | 127 | 2,003 | 142 | 2,083 | 147 | |

44

8 . É

, , ,

~

(1) Based on Tables III-47 and III-48.

(2) Based on growth in SIC 3069 for these years as estimated from INFORUM input/output model use.

Source. Foster D. Snell, Inc.

As previously indicated the wastes produced by this industry are essentially water free (even those from the "wet" process). Thus, they are reported on a dry basis only.

| | Total wastes (Dry Basis) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| · . | | | Total For | | | | | | | | |
| Year | Dry Process* | Wet Process* | SIC 3069 | | | | | | | | |
| <u></u> ن | (KKg /yr) | (KKg/yr) | (KKg/yr) | | | | | | | | |
| 1974 | 188,270 | 6,874 | 195,144 | | | | | | | | |
| 1977 | 209,921 | 7,665 | 217,586 | | | | | | | | |
| | | 20) 77 0 77 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1983 | 218,393 | 1,9/4 | 220,30/ | | | | | | | | |

· ·

* Dry Process (Stock Based Raw Materials), Wet Process Latex (Cement) Based Raw Materials

Sources: Tables III-40, III-41, and III-42.

According to these estimates, dry process wastes account for the great majority of all wastes produced in SIC 3069.

6.4.2 Potentially Hazardous Wastes

Type I wastes are designated as potentially hazardous. While these wastes are not composed entirely of hazardous materials, they are, however, plated or contaminated with constituents in the free state which are hazardous in some form. As with the potentially hazardous wastes for the other segments of SIC 30 discussed so far, quantification of the precise hazardous constituents of the wastes generated in absolute amounts is not possible to arrive at. This inability is due to the mixology of a particular sample obtained during the time period of observation.

Results from the physical and chemical analyses performed from spot sampling of Type I wastes generated by SIC 3069 are presented in Appendix B -- Analytical Results and Test Protocols. The data presented are illustrative in nature and do not, therefore, represent an exhaustive sampling campaign for the industries studied.

їп-181

The results do show, however, that Type I wastes, as typified by the samples analyzed, are similar to Type I wastes analyzed for the other segments of SIC 30.

> The inorganic fraction (ash) is approximately 60% of sample weight for the floor sweepings sample and approximately 35% for dusts collected by air pollution control equipment.

There is a variety of metals present in the samples analyzed, mostly aluminum and silicon. Other metals including lead manganese and tin are present as well but in lower concentrations, 0.0058% to 0.00058%.

Water solubility under neutral pH was approximately 1.25%.

From Tables III-40, III-41 and III-42, potentially hazardous wastes (dry basis) estimated for the years of interest are as follows.

| Potentia | lly Hazardous Was | tes (Dry Basis) |
|---------------|---|--|
| | b | Total For |
| Dry*Process | Wet*Process | SIC 3069 |
| (KKg/yr) | (KKg/yr) | (KKg/yr) |
| 13,349 | 256 | 13,605 |
| 14,884 | 286 | 15,170 |
| 15,485 | 295 | 15,780 |
| | Potential <u>Dry*Process</u> (KKg/yr) 13,349 14,884 15,485 | Potentially Hazardous Was Dry*Process (KKg/yr) Wet*Process (KKg/yr) 13,349 256 14,884 286 15,485 295 |

* Dry Process (Stock Based Raw Materials), Wet Process Latex (Cement) Based Raw Materials

منجر وبروجية

Sources: Tables III-40, III-41, and III-42.

As in the case of total wastes, the potentially hazardous wastes generated by the dry process segments are far greater than those generated by the wet process segment on a weight basis.

7. <u>TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGY FOR POTENTIALLY</u> HAZARDOUS WASTES, RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY

This section of the report discusses the methods of disposal available for potentially hazardous wastes generated by SIC 30 in relation to three levels of treatment and disposal technology.

Land-destined potentially hazardous wastes from the Rubber Products Industry originate incidentally from the manufacturing processes; that is, from housekeeping practices or from air pollution control systems. The potentially hazardous wastes from SICs 3011, 3021, 3041 and 3069 are, in general, very similar. They are predominantly fine powders composed of the raw materials consumed by this industry in the free or unbound state. The small quantity of potentially hazardous wastes generated by SIC 3031 are contaminated devulcanizing agents in the form of liquids.

The specific treatment and disposal technology used by the Rubber Products Industry are discussed in the following sections. Table III-43 summarizes the types and quantities of potentially hazardous wastes from a typical plant production standpoint.

7.1 Treatment And Disposal In SIC 30

The segments of this category having any significant land-destined potentially hazardous wastes on an industry-wide basis are the subcategories SICs 3011, 3021, 3041 and 3069. Generally, potentially hazardous wastes generated in significant quantities are restricted to landfill for disposal. Recovery of these materials is not possible, in most cases, due to the randomness of the concentrations of their constituents.

Wastes are randomly collected in the plants in containers which in turn are periodically emptied into dump trucks or directly transported to landfill. The disposal of waste oils is by storage in metallic containers.

7.1.1 Treatment And Disposal Of Dusts

As discussed, the dusts generated in plants of this industry have two major sources:

Plant spillage

Air cleaning equipment.

| े. हे स्ट्रे | ARDOUS SIC 30 | Size of Typical | Plant Total | Waste Stream (Dry Basis) | (KKg/yr) | 4,24 <u>1</u> | | 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - | 20 <u>7</u> * | | | · #20 | 258 | | | | A P |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------|---|-----------|--|---|---|--|---|-------------|---|--|---|----------------------------|------|------------------|
| 1) | ENTIALLY HAZ. IANUFACTURE, | Potentially Hazardous | ypical Plant | Waste Stream (Dry Basis) | (KKg/yr) | a13 | 493 | 29 | 1.6 | 6°0 | Negligible | 30 | ື ອີ | 15.5 | Negligible | | ي. هو هو ۲ |
| TABLE III-43 (| ARY OF TYPICAL PLANT POTI SS FROM RUBBER PRODUCTS M | | L | Significant Potentially Hazardous Waste Stream | | Floor sweepings (receiving, warehousing and compound- ing areast | Dust from compounding and mixing collected by pollu- tion control equipment | Oily wastes | Floor sweepings (receiving, warehousing and compound- ing areas) | Dust from compounding and mixing collected by pollu- tion control equipment | Oily wastes | Oils contaminated with devulcanizing agents | Floor sweepings (receiving, warehousing and compound- ing areas) | Dust from compounding and mixing collected by pollu- tion control equipment | Oily wastes Lead wastes | | |
| | SUMM ¹ WASTE | | | pical roduction | g/yr) | 400 (1) | (3) | (3) | 700 (1) | (2) | (3) | 500 ° (1) | 000 (1) | (2) | (3) (4) | | See |
| | | | | Typical Ty Product Produced Plant P | (KK | Tires 59, | | | Canvas rubber footwear 1, | | | Reclaimed rubber 2, | Reinforced rubber hose 2, | 2 | | | |
| | | | | 1974 Total Industry Production | (KKKg/yr) | 3, 424 | | | 81 | | | n Alexandra Alexandra | 370 | 1. | | | a San ang |
| | | | | Industry | | Tire and Inner Tube | | | Rubber and Plastics Footwear Industry | | • | Rubber Reclaiming | Rubber and Plastics Hose and Belting | | THE SECOND | -184 | |
| | | | | SIC | | 3011 | | | 3021 | | | 3031 | 3041 | к к к 1 | | | |

•

| и ^{с.} | | Size of Typical Plant Total | Waste Strea (Dry Basis | (KKg/yr) | 241 | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|---|-----------|---|---|---------------------------------------|----|--|-----|--------|--------|------------------------------|
| • | . (3) | Potentially Hazardous Vpical Plant | Waste Stream (Dry Basis) | (KKg/yr) | 2.7 11.7 Negligible | | | | - | | | | |
| | TABLE III-43 | L | Significant Potentially Hazardous Waste Stream | | Floor sweepings (receiving, warehousing and ^s compound- ing areas) Dust from compounding and mixing collected by pollu- tion control equipment Oily wastes | 87 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 | | | - 1997 - 1997 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - | | | · · | |
| | | | Typical Plant Production | (KKg/yr) | 900 (1) (2) (3) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Typical Product Produced | | Dry processed mixcellaneous rubber products | ews. | × | | | | | | |
| 4 L | ·, · · · · · · · · | 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1 | 1974 Total Industry Production | (KKKg/yr) | 830 | literature and indust ry intervi | ., | | 1 m 1 | | | | بر الاسمي بر المعنی بر |
| | | | sIC Industry | , °, | 3069 Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C. | Source: Foster D. Snell analysis of | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | ÷. | | | 11-185 | | |
| · · · | | | | | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | | | | * | • . | | | |

۲

. . .

Spillage occurs principally in receiving, warehousing and compounding areas. They result from:

Accidental spilling of material from containers

Accidental ripping of bags (principally from fork lift operations)

Poor handling at the compounding area.

Spills are swept either mechanically or by hand and are generally transferred to dust bins, dumpsters or other appropriate containers. Little attention is paid to the handling of these spills and sweepings. They eventually find their way into rubbish or trash containers which happen to be convenient.

Dust from air cleaning equipment is generated at the point where substantial amounts of light, powdery materials are discharged, particularly from bags being emptied in the compounding area. Normal practice is to provide suitable hooding and ventilation in those areas. The contaminated air is generally cleaned by bag house type dust collectors. The air purification equipment are usually cleaned in such a way that accumulated dusts are collected in hoppers at the lowest part of the cleaning equipment.

The hoppers are, in turn, discharged intermittantly in containers for reclamation or disposal. Due to the uncertain composition of the dust collected and the relatively low economic value of the materials involved, the dusts are not reused in the majority of plants, but are instead discharged to general purpose landfill.

At present, the dusts, like the spills and sweepings, are not generally segregated from the rest of the solid wastes and eventually are placed into containers holding general plant refuse. In a few plants the dusts are segregated from the rest of the wastes. This is particularly the case in the moderately sized plants of SIC 3069. When a demand exists for fair amounts of low grade rubber, the dusts can be reused as carbon filler with no effect on the properties of the final product. This is especially true if the demand is large and the addition rate of the dust can be held sufficiently low. One example of the reuse of dusts is in the manufacture of rubber storage battery cases.

In some plants, the dusts are segregated and handled with the furnace or fly ashes to which they are physically similar.

Basically, environmentally adequate technology exists for the disposal of the dusts. Sweepings and dusts can be readily segregated from the other wastes, preferably in closed containers to reduce the chances of blowing. The dusts can then be disposed of in an approved landfill. Precautions should be taken to avoid dispersion to the atmosphere during transport to the site and while the potentially hazardous wastes are being buried.

7.1.2 Treatment And Disposal Of Banbury Waste Oils

Rubber processing requires very high power, low speed equipment -- Banbury mixers and roll mills. This equipment incorporates large, gear reducers, whose lubricants need to be replaced constituting a waste stream. These oily wastes are usually disposed of through commercial reclaimers or may be burned in plant boilers.

Another oily waste stream is constituted by a mixture of oil, rubber and processing chemicals which ooze out of Banbury mixers. This oozing arises from the great pressures generated inside these mixers causing the contaminated seal lubricating oils to bleed out.

The seal oils are collected separately from the other lubricating oils due to the presence of rubber and vulcanizing agents. If these oils are heated, they have a tendency to vulcanize; that is, the viscosity of the oil irreversibly increases with increasing temperature. It is, therefore, practicably impossible to dispose of these oils by burning in conventional boilers.

Until recently, these oils were discarded to landfill. This practice, however, has been universally discontinued. The seal oils, in most instances, are now drummed and stored in a remote area of the plant.

While the oily wastes are being stored, the curing process is proceeding at a slow rate. Eventually the material cures and has properties similar to vulcanized stock and is probably not potentially hazardous. In the "fresh" state, however, the waste is considered to be potentially hazardous due to the presence of unreacted or unbound chemicals.

At present, there is no evidence that a complete solution to the Banbury oil problem has been found. In fact, a small percentage of the plants visited claim not to generate any of these oils. These plants may simply combine the oils with other wastes and dispose of the mixture in a general purpose landfill.

On the surface the present practice of "store it and forget it" would appear grossly inadequate. However, if it is recalled that the vulcanization process has been considered in effect a chemical detoxification of the mixture of raw materials used in rubber products manufacturing, then the oily wastes which have undergone a slow (1 to 2 years) vulcanization can be considered to have lost their potentially hazardous character. The vulcanized oils may then be disposed of in a general purpose landfill without further precaution.

7.1.3 <u>Treatment And Disposal Of Lead Wastes From Hose</u> Production

The only other potentially hazardous waste stream identified in the rubber industry of any significance are the lead wastes from the production of lead cured hose in SIC 3041. These wastes are present in three forms:

Pure lead scrap

Lead dross (lead oxide)

Lead salts in sludges from wastewater treatment

III-188

7.1.3.1 Pure Lead Scrap

The pure lead scrap waste stream is generated by the stripping of the lead molds off of the cured hose. This scrap is valuable material and in all cases observed is recycled to the process by remelting.

7.1.3.2 Lead Dross

Lead dross is the chemical substance lead oxide. It is produced as a waste stream when the lead is melted for mold fabrication. The melting of the lead causes it to react with oxygen from the atmosphere forming lead oxide or dross. The dross is skimmed from the surface of the molten lead and sold to lead processors for reclamation and reuse.

7.1.3.3 Lead Salts In Sludges From Wastewater Treatment

Large volumes of water as a coolant are used in lead cured hose production. A small amount of lead dissolves in the waste water stream as lead carbonate. It is not possible to generalize the problems associated with this waste stream for the following reasons.

> Many plants discharge their wastewaters to municipal systems with no pretreatment and the lead bearing stream is so diluted by other wastes that no significant lead concentration is detected in their waste. A typical plant reported a concentration of less than 0.01 ppm at their outfall.

The product mix varies from plant to plant and therefore many locations may not even have a lead operation.

There are significant process variations among the plants which use the lead press method and there are wide fluctuations in the utilization of this method in those plants that use it. One location reported the existence of a waste water treatment facility producing about 1 Kg (2 lb.) of a diatomaceous, sludge filter cake contaminated with lead per operating day. This minimal amount is disposed of by landfilling in sealed and labelled polyethylene bags. This waste stream appears too small to warrant a detailed cost analysis.

7.1.4 <u>Treatment And Disposal Of Waste Devulcanizing Agents</u> From Rubber Reclaiming

(trail)

額的

热感

æ.

12.00

Waste devulcanizing agents are composed of naval stores such as dipentene, coal tar products such as solvent naphtha or petroleum products such as chemically unsaturated resin oil obtained from gasoline refining.

Although these materials are potentially hazardous, they do not present a problem for disposal. In most cases, these agents are directly reused in the process. In one known instance, the oily material is reprocessed for a fee by a waste oil reclaimer.

7.2 <u>Treatment And Disposal Technology Levels As Applied To</u> <u>Potentially Hazardous Wastes From The Manufacture Of</u> <u>Rubber Products</u>

The levels of treatment and disposal technology are characterized as follows:

> Level I -- Technology Currently Employed By Typical Facilities. This level represents the broad average treatment and disposal practice.

Level II -- Best Technology Currently Employed This level represents the best practice from an environmental and health standpoint, currently in use in at least one location. Installations must be commercial scale. Pilot and bench scale installations are not suitable.

Level III -- Technology Necessary To Provide Adequate Health And Environmental Protection Level III technology may be more or less sophisticated or may be identical with Level I or II technology. At this level, identified technology may include pilot or bench scale processes providing the exact stage of development is identified.

These levels of treatment and disposal technology are described for each of the five, four digit SICs that comprise the Rubber Products Industry in a series of tables as follows:

Table III-44 -- Tire and Inner Tube Industry, SIC 3011

Table III-45-- Rubber and Plastics Footwear Industry, SIC 3021

Table III-46 -- Rubber Reclaiming Industry, SIC 3031

Table III-47 -- Rubber and Plastic Belt and Hosing Industry, SIC 3041

Table III-48 -- Fabricated Rubber Products, N.E.C., Industry, SIC 3069.

The three levels were evaluated for each of these industries by using ten factors:

Factor I -- Physical And Chemical Properties Of The Waste. This gives a brief description of the form of this waste and identifies the main constituents.

1.1

. . . .

Factor II -- Amount Of Waste (Kg&KKKg Of Product) This factor gives an average quantity or range of the magnitude of the total potentially hazardous qaste streams treated based upon a waste factor relating the quantity of waste (kilograms) to the quantity of production (metric tons).

Factor III -- Factors Affecting Hazardousness Of <u>The Waste</u>. This gives a brief description of the possible interaction of the surrounding environment with the waste.

Factor IV -- Adequacy Of Technology. A description of the technology with respect to environmental considerations and load regulations in terms of present and future conditions.

Factor V -- Non-Land Environmental Impact. This describes the possible impact of the technology on non-land environmental factors such as water or air quality.

| ्रम् । सः सः | ूरा छ क्र | | \$. ₹ \$ | | eel * | đ, 1 | | | 1 | | đ |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------|
| BLE III-44 (1) | DISPOSAL'TECHNOLOGY FOR ISTS FROM THE TIRE AND I TUBE INDUSTRY, SIC 3011 | rel III, Adequate Health And Environmental Protection | ne as Level I | ne as Level I | me as Level I Same as Level II Encapsulation of material in ste Amore with a consolutions these | disposal as per Level I Same as Lével II None | equate | None apparent * None apparent * | JIE | Same as Level II | |
| | TREATMENT AND POWDERS AND DU INNER | Lev Available Technology | I sam | I | I San ured landfill, off-site 1. 2, | 6 plants (10%) 2. | Ad | | N | nd availability of sites 1. changes required except tion of dusts from gen- wastes. | τ. |
| | | Level II, Best / | th Same as lævel n- | Same as Level | Same as Level Disposal in sec | ApproximateJy | Adequate | None apparent | None | . Existence al No process of for segregat eral plant | 6 |
| ана ана ана ана ана ана ана ана | | Level I, Prevalent Technology | Fine solid powders contaminated wit toxic materials under varying concer trations | Approximately 11 | Solubility of toxic chemicals may vary with pH when disposed of in landfill, off-site Disposal in general purpose landfill, off-site | Approximately 54 plants (90%) | Not adequate | Possible ground and surface water contamination from toxic materials | None | N.A. | |
| | | Factor | Physical and Chemical Properties of Residual Wastes | Amount of Residual Wastes (Kg/KKg product) | Factors Affecting Hazardousness Treatment/Disposal Technology | Estimate of Number and Percent of Plants Now Using Technology | Adequacy of Technology | Non-Land Environmental Impact | Problems and Comments | Compatibility with Existing Facilities | • |

| TABLE III-44 (2) | Level III, Adequate Health And Level III, Best Available Technology | Surface and groundwater monitoring Same as Level II for landfilt leachate, | Installed No major installation envisioned | ers for Same as Level I Same as Level I | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|----------------------------------|--------|----------|---------|---|------|--|----------------|--|
| | Level I, Prevalent Technolog | None | Installed * | Slight trucks and bulldoze landfill | tis of comnany interviews | | | • | | · | | | |
| ۵. ۲۰۰۳ (۱۹۹۵) ۲۰۰۹ (۱۹۹۵) | - | ince | W Facility | • | Inc. analys | | | • * | | | . 1 1 | ••• •• • | |
| 3 | | id Surveilla | ime for Ne | ements | pplicable r D Snell | | | | | | | | |
| | Į | nitoring an chniques | allation T | rgy Require | \$ A. = Not A frce: Foster | °. | . 64 | | • | | la de la Constanción Constanción | | |

.

| | TABLE III- 45 (2) | evel III, Adequate Health And Environmental Protection | Surface and groundwater monitoring for landfill leachate. None | Vo major installation envisioned | ame as Level I | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|--|------|--|---|----------------|--|
| ** | : | | 7 7 | 4 | S | | ÷ | | | | | | | | |
| | | Level II, Best Available Technology | None | Installed | Same as Level I | | | ν Φ | | | | | | | |
| | | Level I, Prevalent Technology | None | Installed | Slight trucks and bulldozers for landfill | | is of company interviews. | | | | . (a | | | | |
| | | Factor | Monitoring and Surveillance Techniques | Installation Time for New Facility | Energy Requirements | N A - Most Land | Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysi | | ू क भूम भूम | | | | a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a | € •€ | |
| | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| €% <u>.</u> 2 | | | -57. 44 | 6 | | \$300 | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| TABLE III-46 | AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGY FOR CANIZING AGENTS, RUBBER INDUSTRY, SIC 3031 | Level III, Adequate Health And Environmental Protection | Same as level I | Same as level I | Same as tevel I | Same as level I | Same as Level I | same as level I | Same as Level I | None | N.A. | Same as Level I | Installed | Negligible | | | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| | TREATMENT USED DEVULC RECLAIMING | Level II, Best Available Technology | Same as Level I | Same as Level I | Same as Level I | Same as level I | Same as Level I | same as Level I | Same as Level I | None | N. A. | Same as Level I | lňstalled | Negligible | | | |
| | | Level 1, Prevalent Technology | Predominantly organic based solvents contaminated with rubber processing agents | Approximately 12 | Some devulcanization agents may be toxic or possibly carcinogenic | Recycle into prœess stream | Approximately 90% (9 plants) | Adequate | None | None | N.A. | None required | Installed | Negligibie | | sis of company interviews. | |
| | | Factor | Physical and Chemical Properties of Residual Wastes | Amount of Residual Wastes (Kg/KKg product) | Factors Affecting Hazardousness | Treatment/Disposal Technology | Estimate of Number and Percent of Plants Now Using Technology | Adequacy of Technology | Non-Land Environmental Impact | Problems and Comments | Compatibility with Existing Facilities | Monitoring and Surveillance | Installation Time for New Facility | Energy Requirements | N.A. = Not Applicable | Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analys | • |
| | | | | | II | I-19(| 3 | ағ. | | | | | | | | | |

\$390

| | TABLE III-47 (1) | T AND DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGY FOR ND DUSTS FROM THE RUBBER AND HOSE AND BELTING INDUSTRY, SIC 3041 | Level III, Adequate Health And Environmental Protection | Same as Level I | Same as Level I | Same as Level I | Disposal in secure landfill Encapsulation of material in steel drums which are then disposed of in general purpose landfill | 1. None (0%) 2. None (0%) | Adequate | 1. None 2. None | 1. Existence and availability of sites | No process changes required except for segregation of dusts from general plant wastes. | · · |
|--------------|------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|------------------------|--|--|--|------------|
| 48) 4 | | TREATMEN POWDERS / PLASTICS | able Technology | | | 18 | | | | | | | a a |
| a a | | | Level II, Best Avail | Same as Level I | Same as Level I | Same as Level I | Same as Level I | Same as Level I | Not adequate | Same as Level I | None | N . A. | 1. |
| | | | Level I, Prevalent Technology | Fine solid powders contaminated with toxic materials under varying concen- trations | Approximately 8 | Solubility of toxic chemicals may vary with pH when disposed of in landfill. | Disposal in general purpose landfill, off-site | Approximately 87 plants (100%) | Not adequate | Possible ground and surface water contamination from toxic materials. | None | N.A. | |
| | | | Factor | Physical and Ghemical Properties | Amount of Residual Wastes (Kg/KKg product) | Factors Affecting Hazardousness | Treatment/Disposal Technology | Estimate of Number and Percent of Plants Now: Using Technology | Adequacy of Technology | Non-Land Environmental Impact | Problems and Comments | Compatibility with Existing Facilities | |

III-197

| री. संग | 2000 2000 2000 | 4 | 1 | ъŻ | |
|--|--|--|---|----|--|
| TABLE III.47 (2) Level III. Adequate Health And | Environmental Protection 1. Surface and groundwater monitori for landfill leachate 2. None | No major installation envisioned. Same as Level I | | | |
| • | I, Best Available Technology | d 1s Level 1 | | | |
| | echnology Level I None | Installe bulldozers for * | 88 8 | | |
| | Level I, Prevalent T ce None | Facility Installed Slight trucks and landfill | Inc. analysis of company intervio | 6 | |
| | Factor Monitoring and Surveillan Techniques | Installation Time for New Energy Requirements | N.A. = Not applicable Source: Foster D. Snell, | | |

| TABLE III-48 (1) DISPOSAL TECHNOLOGY FOR POWDERS THE RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, .C., SIC 3069 Level III, Adequate Health And | Environmental Protection | Same as level I | Same as Level I | Same as Level I | Disposal in secure landfill Encapsulation of material in steel drums which are then disposed of in general purpose landfill | 1. None (0%) 2. None (0%) | Adequate | 1. None 2. None | 1. Existence and availability of sites | No process changes required except for segregation of dusts from general plant wastes. | |
|---|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| TREATMENT AND AND DUSTS FROM | Best Available Technology | Level I | Level I | Level I | Level I | Level I | uate | Level I | | | |
| | schnology Level II, | ntaminated with Same as l t varying concen- | dry process and Same as I | emicals may vary Same as l d of in general | urpose landfill, Same as I | total dry and same as I | Not adequ | urface water con- Same as I c materials | None | N. A. | |
| | Level I, Prevalent Te | erties Fine solid powders co toxic materials under trations | Approximately 16 for 1 for wet process | ness Solubility of toxic ch with pH when dispose purpose landfill | logy Disposal in general p off-site | cent of Approximately 1,013 y wet processes | Not adequate | pact Possible ground and su tamination from toxic | None | N. A. | |
| | Factor | Physical and Chemical Prop of Residual Wastes | Amount of Residual Wastes (Kg/KKg product) | Factors Affecting Hazardous | Treatment/Disposal Techno | Estimate of Number and Per Plants Now Using Technolog | Adequacy of Technology | Non-Land Environmental Im | Problems and Comments | Compatibility with Existing Facilities | |

, \$°)

-5

-1

26 Tu
s Est 1E \$ any å . Ng 19 1. Surface and groundwater monitoring for landfill leachate 47 1 No major installation envisioned. ÷ Level III, Adequate Health And 4 Environmental Protection ଟ Same as Level I TABLE III-48 2. None 9 à 1 Level II, Best Available Technology Same as Level I Installed None Level I, Prevalent Technology Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of company interviews. Installed े Slight None Installation Time for New Facility Monitoring and Surveillance Techniques N. A. = Not Applicable Energy Requirements -Factor III-200

Factor VI -- Problem Areas Or Comments. A brief description of problem areas encountered with the technology or important comments.

Factor VII -- Compatibility With Existing Facilities. This evaluation factor describes whether the technology can be used by existing plants or waste disposal contractors.

Factor VIII -- Monitoring And Surveillance Techniques This describes the type and frequency of monitoring necessary for the technology.

5)

6,751

Factor IX -- Installation Time For New Facility This factor provides information on whether or not the treatment and disposal technology has been installed or how long it will take to get it on-stream.

<u>Factor X -- Energy Requirements</u>. This factor describes the qualitative amount of energy required for the technology.

From these tables it can be seen that the prevalent treatment and disposal practice for SIC 30 potentially hazardous wastes is the almost universal use of general landfills. Environmentally adequate disposal would be easily achieved by using approved landfills.

The following paragraphs discuss treatment and disposal technologies applicable to the Rubber Products Industry.

III-201

7.2.1 Precipitation

284 - 1 This technique removes water soluble compounds from a wastewater stream. Lime or caustic may be used, for example, to precipitate lead salts from the wastewater effluent of a plant manufacturing rubber hose by the lead mold process. The result of this precipitation is a sludge of high water content. The suspended solids may be further removed from solution by the use of filters, settling basins, clarifiers or thickeners.

7.2.2 Recovery And Reuse

 $E(\hat{c})$

1

There are some instances where some of the potentially hazardous wastes generated by SIC 30 are recovered and reused.

CP)

For the most part, it is uneconomical to recover the constituents of the potentially hazardous dusts which is by far the largest potentially hazardous waste stream generated by SIC 30. Only in the manufacture of such products as rubber battery cases is it possible to use some of these wastes as filler material.

Lead scrap and dross from hose manufacture is recovered and reused in all cases observed.

Devulcanizing agents from rubber reclaiming are reused in some cases observed either directly or after they have been reprocessed by a private contractor. 2

7.2.3 High Temperature Processing

Smelting operations are widely used for lead dross recovery from the production of rubber hose.

7.2.4 Open Dumping

Open dumping of potentially hazardous SIC 30 wastes into gravel pits, dumps and other uncontrolled disposal areas is still a prevalent disposal practice. This was especially true until recently for Banbury waste oils which are now mostly stored on land.

The majority of industry firms contacted have become increasingly aware of their responsibility for the proper treatment and disposal of their wastes. They have related, during the course of the interviews, that they are taking an active role in investigating what is occurring at their own sites as well as those of private contractors.

7.2.5 Municipal Sewers

The only significant SIC 30 potentially hazardous waste stream going into municipal sewer systems is that of the water borne lead carbonate. The lead winds up in sewage sludge, some of which is destined for land disposal or in the effluent from the treatment plant. It is anticipated that a lesser amount of lead will be discharged in the future to sewers and that more establishments in SIC 3041 will have their own on-site sewage treatment plants.

7.2.6 Burial Operations

Major quantities of Rubber Products Industry potentially hazardous wastes are disposed of by burial. These wastes include dry solids and sludges. Burial locations include both public and private landfills.

7.2.7 Public And Private Landfills

Landfill operations are the preferred method of disposing of potentially hazardous non-flammable solids and sludges for SIC 30. A detailed discussion of landfills is given in a later section.

7.2.8 Disposal Ponds Or Lagoons

This technique provides a simple and economic approach to on-site potentially hazardous waste disposal, where applicable. However, there are some significant drawbacks.

The pond must provide protection from both surface and groundwater contamination. In almost all areas this means a lined pond. Liners include clay, plastic, concrete and epoxy, all of which are relatively expensive.

Except in very dry climates, ponds without discharge will overflow from rainfall accumulation.

Ponds are prone to be "flushed out" with massive rainfall. It is difficult and expensive to provide flood protection.

Lagooning or ponding was only encountered once during the study. This disposal technique was observed at the one hose plant having on-site treatment for the lead contaminated wastewater. Lead containing sludges were deposited into lagoon.

بالروجو.

7.3 Land Disposal Practices

(inde

This section discusses the three types of landfill available for the disposal of wastes. A description of safeguard practices required or used for the disposal of potentially hazardous wastes is provided as well. <u>___</u>

4100

11.12

7.3.2 Landfill Types

There are three types of landfill:

General purpose

Landfills approved for hazardous waste

Secured landfills for extremely hazardous wastes.

7.3.1.1. General Purpose Landfill

This landfill type is characterized by its acceptance of a wide variety of wastes and by the absence of provisions for special containment, monitoring and leachate treatment. Well over 95% of the land-destined potentially hazardous wastes from the Rubber Products Industry are disposed of in this type of facility.

General purpose landfills will accept small quantities of hazardous wastes, particularly if they are in drums or plastic containers. Large amounts of hazardous wastes may be accepted when the degree of hazardousness is relatively low due to either the inherent characteristic of the compound or its low concentration in the overall quantity of waste.

7.3.1.2. Approved Landfills

Approved landfills are those which meet the following criteria:

> The composition and volume of each hazardous waste is known and approved for site disposal by pertinent regulatory agencies.

The site should be suitable for hazardous wastes containment

- geologically
- hydrologically
- environmentally

Provision is made for monitoring wells, rain water diversion and if required, leachate control and treatment.

The use of an approved landfill allows many hazardous wastes to be disposed of in a controlled and environmentally safe fashion.

At present there are only a few cases where potentially hazardous wastes generated by SIC 30 are disposed of in approved landfills.

7.3.1.3. Secured Landfills

Only one establishment contacted reported that they are disposing of their wastes in a secure landfill. In this instance, the secured landfill was chosen only because of convenience reasons.

Secured landfilling involves additional safeguards beyond those described for approved landfills. These safeguards include:

Disclosure by the landfill user of the composition and volume of each extremely hazardous waste and approval for site disposal by pertinent regulatory agencies.

The site shall be geologically and hydrologically approved for extremely hazardous wastes. Approval would depend on the following:

Soil or soil/liner permeation rate of less than 10^{-7} cm. per sec.

Water table well below the lowest level of the landfill

Adequate provision for diversion and control of surface water.

Monitoring wells are provided.

If required, leachate control and treatment

Records of burial coordinates to avoid any chemical interactions.

Registration of site for a permanent record once filled.

Relatively isolated impermeable soil conditions exist in many areas of the country. If impermeable soil is not available then clay, special concrete, asphalt, plastic, and other liners and covers are available to accomplish similar containment and isolation of the hazardous wastes.

1 Patrick

7.3.2 Safeguard Practices

<u> a</u>

Safeguard practices are those steps which are taken to ensure that hazardous wastes to be land disposed are handled in a manner which precludes their dispersement in the environment. These practices include:

Encapsulation of wastes

Leachate collection and treatment

Chemical fixation

Much of the waste generated by the Rubber Products Industry is land-dumped or landfilled with little or no safeguards. When safeguards are used, they relfect efforts to regulate landfill techniques.

The following paragraphs discuss safeguard techniques which are available or practiced by those establishments classified within the Rubber Products Industry.

7.3.2.1. Direct Plastic/Concrete Encapsulation

This technique is used for small quantities of miscellaneous hazardous wastes. One company contacted in SIC 3041 encapsulates the lead bearing sludges in plastic bags prior to disposal in general purpose landfill.

7.3.2.2 Steel Drums

Steel drums used with or without plastic liners provide some long-term containment and are the most convenient storage and transportation mode for relatively small quantities of potentially hazardous wastes. The obvious problem with this method is the eventual decay of the steel drums. Unless disposed of in an appropriate landfill, future release of the contents of the drum to the environment is likely.

At present, Banbury waste oils from the Tire and Inner Tube Industry are being stored on land in steel drums. Once these oils vulcanize or set (1 to 2 years) it will be possible to dispose of the filled drums in a general landfill without the possibility of the oil's contaminants leaching out into the environment. After the setting process is complete, the contaminants are entrapped in a rubber matrix. 1.1

7.3.2.3. Clay Or Asphalt Encapsulation In Bulk

In wet climates, an impervious cover is required to protect the hazardous waste from rainfall flooding. Sections of entire landfill areas are encapsulated by adding clay or asphalt "caps" or "covers" to impervious isolation cells or landfill liners. Neutralizing or pH control ingredients such as lime, may also be used to encase or surround the hazardous waste to avoid solubility, decomposition or other change in the character of the waste to increase its potential for environmental damage.

In dry climates, there is no need to encapsulate the entire landfill since rainfall and water buildup is not a problem. Isolation cells may still be constructed, however, for specific hazardous waste containment.

7.3.2.4

Leachate Collection And Treatment

Hazardous sludges are being increasingly treated either on-site or in collection areas by mixing them with inorganic chemicals and catalysts to set up the entire mass into solid structures with low leachability and good land storage or landfill characteristics. These processes produce solids ranging from crumbly soil-like materials to concrete to ceramic slags.

The setting up of Banbury waste oils in storage drums is a form of fortuitous chemical fixation.

7.3.2.6 Coordinate Records

Landfilling of hazardous wastes can lead to undesirable chemical interactions. Acids or bases can attack slightly soluble organic and inorganic materials disposal increasing their solubility.

To guard against these interactions, some public and private landfill operations keep records of all hazardous waste burials by location and composition. By means of these record keeping systems, undesirable interactions may be avoided and potentially reactive chemicals isolated from each other.

Of course, prior knowledge of hazardous wastes coming to the landfill area is necessary so that a satisfactory disposal section may be selected. Some landfill operations require prior written requests for the disposal of specific hazardous wastes.

7.3.3 On-Site Vs. Off-Site Disposal

On the basis of interviews of companies in SIC 30, greater than 95% of the plants hire contractors or use public facilities for off-site disposal of all their potentially hazardous wastes.

In most cases, a particular contractor was chosen because it was the only one available in the area. The contractors may provide both hauling and disposal services.

III - 208

COST ANALYSIS FOR THE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTES, RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY

The basis for the cost analysis presented in this report is the average values developed from the industry interviews. Since the methods used in SIC 30 for subject waste disposal do not involve chemical engineering nor any significant other form of capital investment, with the exception of the hypothetical upgrading of a landfill site discussed below, this analysis is straightforward.

The factors involved are:

Volume of waste

Contracting fees for disposal

Long distance haulage -- if required

Cost of containing the material

Capital costs for upgrading a presently used landfill

Labor costs at the plant.

8.1 Volume Of Waste

The solid waste of the type described in section 7.0 is expressed in terms of KKg. When it is necessary to convert this weight data into volume, such as for the determination of the required landfill excavation, a density of 500 Kg/m³ (31.1 lb/cft.) has been assumed. This corresponds essentially to the density of the carbon black which constitutes the bulk of the waste stream.

8.2 Contracting Fee

The cost data reported by the interviewees present a considerable range of variation from \$100 to \$3 per KKg. This is due not only to the multitude of factors influencing the costs incurred, but also to the fact that a monopolistic situation exists in practically all the locations investigated. Nearly 90% of the respondents indicated that the choice of the contractor was motivated by the fact that he was the "only available".

8.

Another reason is that the costs are based on an estimate of the tonnage of total waste hauled by a contractor, whose fee is based on the total number of trips or collection runs and that the capacity is not utilized to the same level in all plants. Indeed, this factor was found to outweigh any other consideration to such an extent that a more sophisticated analysis including such factors as the distance traveled, the presence or absence of landfill disposal fee, the type of facility utilized, did not given meaningful results. Finally, even in the most extreme situation the cost of waste disposal represents such an insignificant contribution to the total operating costs that little attention is exercised by management to the control of this cost item.

Therefore, the average calculated cost based on 28 responses in the SIC 30 is used. This is about \$33 per KKg.

8.3 Long Distance Hauling Cost

Two methods are possible to evaluate this cost. One method consists of using Interstate Commerce Commission (ICC) cost data. The data presented by ICC include such factors as a distance factor, a region factor, a density factor and a load factor. However, for this particular study, the method does not seem to be completely valid, particularly to determine the additional cost of hauling the waste to a more distant site than the one presently utilized. For one thing, either the wastes have to be transported in specialized equipment or they have to be packaged. If handled by specialized equipment, the ICC rates would not apply. If packaged, the packaging could take the form of the steel drums discussed in paragraph 8.4 and thus the need for long distance haulage would disappear. A more direct calculation is thus preferred and is described below. The rationale behind this approach is that the wastes are handled in bulk in the same manner as presently utilized.

The cost of hauling the potentially hazardous waste to an acceptable landfill is taken as the additional cost of driving the truck to a site about 150 Km (approximately 100 miles) more distant. This represents a round trip of 300 Km (approximately 200 miles). The cost elements are as follows:

Travel Time: 300 Km at 50 Km/H(200 miles at 33 mph) 6 hours Labor Cost: 6 hours at \$10 \$60 Fuel Consumption: 300 Km at 4 Km/l. = 75 1. Fuel Cost: 751. at \$0.15/1. (19 gal. at 0.60/gal) \$12 Other operating costs (amortization, oil and maintenance) \$0.10/Km (\$0.16/mile) \$30 Total \$102 Load: 17 KKg (approximately 35,000 lb.) Unit cost \$6/KKg (approximately \$6/ton)

8.4 Cost Of Packaging

1099. 7-1-1-

Disposal in plastic lined drums constitutes an acceptable containment method for the type of waste considered. Given the density of waste outlined in paragraph 8.1 the typical 55 gal. drum would have a capacity of about 100 Kg $(0.2 \text{ m}^3 \text{ at } 500 \text{ Kg/m}^3)$. Thus, 10 drums are required per KKg of waste. The cost of a new drum is about \$7.00. It is assumed that used drums are utilized at a nominal cost of \$3.00. The cost of packaging is thus \$30/KKg (approximately \$30/ton).

8.5 Cost Of Upgrading A Portion Of An Existing Landfill Site

This cost reflects the fact that this solution should be considered as competitive economically with others more readily available. In particular, this solution is obviously applicable only to those circumstances in which a sufficient volume of waste is generated annually. The only legitimate one encountered in the industry is that of the typical tire producing plant. For validity the following assumptions are made:

A general purpose landfill exists and is presently used.

(3)

A portion of the site can be devoted exclusively to the disposal of the subject waste.

No change in other disposal costs occurs.

This situation could be encountered either by those establishments who dispose of the wastes themselves or more typically through agreement with a landfill operator (private or municipal) to assume the costs of developing and upgrading a portion of the existing site. This could indeed take the form of a "pass on" cost. The idea would be to excavate a site of say, ten year capacity, install a 3 foot clay barrier, and eventually provide periodically a plastic cover for the isolation of surface water. Over variants of this approach can be throught of, but the costs are in the same range.

Based on the previous assumptions, no cost of land is required since the site would have been utilized anyway. The cost elements are then the cost of excavating the site, and the cost of the clay liner required. In addition, the cost of the plastic covering is considered an annual cost. On the other hand, the costs of dumping and covering are considered the same as those for present practice.

The annualized capital cost is based on a 10 year capital recovery factor of 0.163 corresponding to amortization over 10 years at 10% interest. Given these assumptions, the cost for a typical tire plant producing 59,400 KKg of tires per year can be estimated as follows:

Investment costs

Volume to be excavated

Usable volume (10 years at 1,280 m³/yëar) 13,000 m³ (17,000 cu.yd.)

| Dimensions: area depth | 4,300 m ² 3 m | (47,000 sq.ft.) (10 ft.) |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Clay liner: depth | 0.9 m | (3ft.) |
| Total volume to be exca | vated 17,0 (22, | 00 m ³ 000 cu.yd.) |
| Cost of excavation | \$1/m ³ (\$0. \$17, | 75 cu.yd.) 000 |
| Volume of clay | 3,900 m ³ (| 5,200 cu.yd.) |
| Cost of clay (in place) | \$4.00/m ³ (\$16. | \$3.00/cy.yd.) 000 |

Total

\$33,000

Annual costs

| | Cost of capital | \$33,000 x 0.1630 = | \$ | 5,500 |
|----|-----------------|---|----|--------|
| | Plastic cover | 430 m ² (4,700 sq.ft.) at \$5.5 m ² (\$0.5/sq.ft.) | | 2,400 |
| 84 | All other costs | (as per assumptions) | 5 | 36,900 |

Total

\$44,800

6 Plant Labor Costs

The collection and handling of the potentially hazardous wastes by plant personnel depends in great part on the volume at a given plant. Of all the plants considered as typical, it appears that enly the volumes encountered in a tire plant would require the use of a significant amount of labor. In general, a full-time employee is handling the warehouse wastes, the bulk of which constitute the potentially hazardous waste in this industry. It is estimated that the annual cost of such an employee is \$15,000, including fringes and supplies. In addition, it is estimated that the equipment (mechanical sweepers) consumes about \$500 worth of energy per year. In all other plant instances the volumes are so small that the duties are carried out by operating personnel without significant expenditure of time or energy.

8.7 Definition Of Technology Levels

For the rubber industry the term technology as applied to hazardous waste disposal is somewhat misleading, because in no case any sophisticated technology is either used or required. The term applies more to practices which are little more than better house keeping and the use of approved landfill.

> Level I -- Technology currently employed by typical facilities. This consists of disposal to a general purpose landfill either by private contractor or by self on company property.

Level II -- Best technology currently employed. Identified technology at this level must represent soundest practice from environmental and health standpoint currently in use in at least one location. In the particular case of the rubber industry, this level does not systematically differ from Level I. That is, it is purely fortuitous that the local landfills are secured or approved.

Level III -- Technology necessary to provide adequate health and environmental protection. For this particular industry, the Level III corresponds to Level II where practical. Three alternatives have been considered where necessary: -32

Long distance hauling to a secured landfill site

 Containment of the material to prevent potential leaching

钢邮

Upgrading a landfill site to the secured level.

8.8 Typical Cases Of Potentially Hazardous Waste Disposal Costs

Based on the cost elements discussed in the previous paragraphs, the individual costs for a typical plant in each of the industry groupings have been calculated.

The results of this analysis are presented in Table III-49. These waste disposal values are not significant in terms of production costs. As shown in Table III-49, these costs amount to less than 0.06 percent of the value of the product even in the worst case and average about 0.018 percent of this value. Table III-50 provides the estimated yearly expenditures for potentially hazardous waste disposal for SIC 30.

The individual cases are presented in Tables III-51 to III-54 for the following segments of the industry:

SIC 3011, Tire and Inner Tube Industry

SIC 3021, Rubber and Plastics Footwear Industry

SIC 3041, Rubber and Plastics Hose and Belting Industry

SIC-3069, Rubber Products Industry, N.E.C.

It is to be noted that no analysis has been presented for industry segment SIC 3031, Reclaimed Rubber Industry. The reason for this omission is that no significant potentially hazardous waste has been identified for this industry to be land disposed of and furthermore, the production volume and number of operating plants is steadily decreasing. Similarly, the volumes of hazardous wastes generated by such processes as the wet processes in SIC 3069 and plastic hose in SIC 3041 are too small to warrant specific discussion.

PERCENT OF PRODUCTION VALUE ALLOCATED TO TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL OF POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTES IN THE RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, SIC 30

| .1913 - 1 0 | | ÷. | | | Percent o | f Production | Value | | |
|-----------------------|--------|------------|----------------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------|-------|--------|
| In | dustry | T/D Level | | I | II | | III | | |
| Su | bgroup | Technology | | | | | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 30 | 11 | | arta 1975 - 19 | 0.032 🥳 | 0.032 | 0.032 | 0.040 | 0.044 | 0.055 |
| 30 | 21 | • | | 0.0026 | 0.0026 | 9.9026 | N. A. | N. A. | 0.0052 |
| 30 | 41 | | | 0.011 | 0.011 | 0.011 | N.A. | N.A. | 0.022 |
| 30 | 69 | | | 0.014 | 0.014 | 0.014 | N.A. | N. A. | 0.028 |

N.A. = Not Applicable

ų.

| al Techr | nology | |
|----------|--|---|
| Sin | nple municipal landfill, off-site | |
| Sar | ne as Level I, but municipal landfill is secured | |
| 1. | Same as Level II | 1 |
| 2. | Ship 150 Km to a secured landfill | |
| 3. | Upgrading a portion of an existing landfill to secured status with 10 year capacity | ··. |
| 4. | Simple municipal landfill, off-site, with the materia disposed of in polyethylene lined steel drums. | 1 |
| | al Techn Sin San 1. 2. 3. 4. | Simple municipal landfill, off-site Same as Level I, but municipal landfill is secured Same as Level II Ship 150 Km to a secured landfill Upgrading a portion of an existing landfill to secured status with 10 year capacity Simple municipal landfill, off-site, with the materia disposed of in polyethylene lined steel drums. |

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews and literature data.

8 Q

άþ.

1

1

3

YEARLY EXPENDITURES FOR POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL IN THE RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, SIC 30

ŝ 龣

| | | | | | · · | | INDUS' | TRY, SIC | 30 | | • |
|-------------|-------------------------|---|-----|-------------------|-------------------|-------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----|
| | ¢ | | | | Dollars (1 | 1974) |) | | | | • 2 |
| | | T/D Level | | . I | 11 | | | | III | | |
| • | | Technology | | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | , |
| SIC Code | Production (KKKg/yr) | Potentially Hazardous Waste (KKg/yr) | | | | | | • | | | z |
| 3011 | 3 , 42 4 | 30,700 | • . | 1,780,000 | 1,780,000 | | 1,780,000 | 1,960,00 | 0 2,150,000 | 2,700,000 | |
| 3021 | 81 | 390 | | 13,000 | 13,000 | | 13,000 | - | - | 25,000 | 0 |
| 3041 | 370 | 3,000 | | 99,000 | 99,000 | | 99,000 | - | - | 192,000 | |
| 3069 | 890 | 10,000 | | 353,000 | - 353,00 0 | | 353,000 | - | - | 6 63,000 | |
| 394 1 | | ien en e | | an an an an an Ar | A | | - | | | | |

£

ĝ.

1

· · ·

 \hat{P}_{i}

3

\$ \$

Treatment/Disposal Technology

4 3

S.

| Level I | Simple municipal landfill, offsite. |
|-------------|---|
| Level II | Same as Level I, but the municipal landfill is secured. |
| Level III-1 | Same as Level II |
| Level III-2 | Ship 150 Km to a secured landfill |
| Level III-3 | Upgrading a position of an existing landfill to secured |
| | status with 10 year capacity |
| Level III-4 | Simple municipal landfill. Offsite but the material is |
| | disposed of in polyethylene lined steel drums. |

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc.

4

1177) 1177) 1177)

POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL COSTS FOR A TYPICAL PLANT IN THE TIRE AND INNER TUBE INDUSTRY, SIC 3011

| Typical Plant | Production Rate | Location | Process | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------|
| Tire Plant | 59,400 KKg/yr | Midwest, U.S. | 75% passenger tires | |
| र्थः. कुम | | | 25% truck and bus tires | |
| Identification of | | ÷ . | Amount To | |
| Waste Streams | Composition | Form | Treatment/Disposal | a.÷ |
| Type I waste ⁽¹⁾ | Carbon black, organic (2) and inorganic chemicals | Powdery solids | 11 Kg/KKg of production 640 KKg/yr | |

Dollars (1974)

| яł., | T/D Level | Level 1 | | Level 2 | | Leve | 13 | |
|--------------|---------------------|---|----------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 名 (学) | Technology # 59 | 1 | err. | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| | | | | 1. A . A | | | | ÷ |
| | Investment Costs | | 1 · | | | | | |
| | Land | . | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | .0 |
| | Other | 0 | | 0 | ·: 0 · | 0 | 33,000 | 0 5 |
| | Total Investment | 0 | | 0 | 0 | °0 ⊡ | 39,000 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Annual Costs | a sa ana ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang an | | | | -22- | | |
| | Cost of Capital | 0 | <u>۰</u> | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5,500 | 0 |
| | · Operating Costs | 15,000 | | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 17,400 | 34,200 |
| | Energy & Power | 500 | | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| | Contractor | 21,400 | ļ | 21,400 | 21,400 | 25,200 | 21,400 | 21,400 |
| | Total Annual Costs | 36,900 | 1 | 36,900 | 36,900 | 40,700 | 44,800 | 56,100 |
| | | 10 | 1 | (D) | | | | l |
| | Cost/KKg of Product | 0.62 (3) | | 0,62 (3) | 0.62 | 0.69 | 0.75 | 0.94 |
| | Cost/KKg of Waste | 58 | 1 | 58 | 58 | 64 | 70 | 88 |

Treatment/Disposal Technology

| Level I | Sin | nple municipal landfill, off-site. | | | |
|-----------|--------------|--|------------|---------------|----------|
| Level II | Sai | me as Level I, but the municipal landfill is secured. | | | |
| Level III | [1 . | Same as Level II | | | |
| Level III | I 2. | Ship 150 Km to a secured landfill, => | | | |
| Level III | េ្លី 3. | Upgrading a portion of an existing landfill to secured | . 🖷 . | | |
| | | status with 10 year capacity. | 1.1 | | |
| Level III | L 4. | Simple municipal landfill. Offsite, but the material | is dispose | d of in polye | ethylene |
| | | lined steel drums. | | | |
| | | | | | |

Notes: (1) Floor sweepings and dust from air pollution control equipment.

6 6

(2) Concentrations are variable.

6 1

(3) Monompolistic "Contractor" situation (Section 8.2)

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews and literature data.

III-217

3

Q 9

120

10

TABLE III-52 14.414

1

ŝ 8 **1**

,

8 8 -

. . .

POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL COSTS FOR A TYPICAL PLANT IN THE RUBBER AND PLASTICS FOOTWEAR INDUSTRY, SIC 3021

| Canvas Rubber Pootwear Plant 1,700 KKg New England Canvas Rubber Pootwear Identification of Waste Stream Composition Form Amount To Treatment/Disposal Type I waste ⁽¹⁾ Organic and inorganic chemicals ⁽²⁾ Powdery solds 4.8 Kg/KKg of product 8.2 KKg /year Dollars (1974) T/D Level Level 1 Level 2 Level 3 Technology 1 1 2 3 Investment Costs 0 0 - 0 Annual Costs 0 0 - 0 Cort of Capital 0 0 - - Operating Costs neg, neg, neg, neg, neg, neg, contractor 275 275 - 275 Cost /Kkg of Product 0,16 (4) 0,16 (4) 0,16 (4) 0,31 33 - Cost /Kkg of Product 0,16 (4) 0,16 (4) 0,16 (4) - 0.31 Cost /Kkg of Product 0,16 (4) 0,16 (4) 0,16 (4) - 0.31 Cost /Kkg of Product 0,16 (4) 0,16 (4) 0,31 - 64 Treatment/Disposal Technology | Typical Plant | | Product | ion Rate | | Locati | on | | Proc | ess | | | • |
|--|--|------------|--|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| Identification of Waste StreamsCompositionFormAmount To Treatment/DisposalType I waste ⁽¹⁾ Organic and inorganic chemicals ⁽²⁾ Powdery solids4.8 Kg/KKg of product $8.2 KKg/year$ Dollars (1974)T/D LevelLevel 1Level 1Level 1Level 2Level 2Level 3Intertment CostsIntertment CostsLandOO (3) (3) 0O (3) (2) 0O (3) (3) 0O (3) (2) 0O (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) | Canvas Rubber Foo Plant | twear | 1,700 |) KKg | \$ | New E | ngland | t | Can | vas Rubb | er Foo | twear | |
| Interface Composition Form Treatment/Diposal Type I waste ⁽¹⁾ Organic and inorganic chemicals ⁽²⁾ Powdery solids 4.8 Kg/KKg of product 8.2 KKg/year Dollars (1974) Image: Control of the second s | Identification of | | | 1 | | 4 | | | · . | Amoun | t To | | |
| Type I waste ⁽¹⁾ Organic and inorganic chemicals ⁽²⁾ Powdery solids 4.8 Kg/KKg of product 8.2 KKg/year Dollars (1974) Dollars (1974) T/D Level Level 1 Level 2 Level 3 Technology 1 2 8 4 Investment Costs Image: Cost of Capital 0 | Waste Streams | | | Composition | | | Form | | Trea | tment/I | Disposa | .1 | ·* . |
| $\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $ | Type I waste ⁽¹⁾ | | | Organic and i chemicals ⁽²⁾ | norganic | • | Powdery solids | , , , | 4.8 8.2 | Kg/KKg KKg/ye | of pro ar | duct | |
| T/D LevelLevel 1Level 2Level 3Technology1123Investment Costs123Land00030Other000Total Investment000Annual Costs000Cost of Capital0000Operating Costsneg.neg.neg250Energy & Powerneg.neg.neg275Contractor275275275-275Total Annual Costs275275275-525Cost/KKg of Product0,16 (4)0,16 (4)0,16 (4)-0,31Cost/KKg of Waste333333-64Treatment/Disposal TechnologyLevel IISame as Level I, but the municipal landfill is secured,Level II1. Same as Level I, but the municipal landfill is secured,Level III2. Sinp 160 Km to a secured landfill,Level III3. Upgrading a portionoof an existing landfill to secured status with 10 year capacityLevel III3. Upgrading a portionoof an existing landfill to secured status with 10 year capacityLevel III4. Simple municipal landfill, Offste, but the material is disposed of in polyethylene lined steel drumsNotes:(1) Floor sweepings and dust from air pollution control equipment (2) Concentrations are variable </td <td>anta Antaria di Antaria di Antaria Antaria</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>: :</td> <td>Dolla</td> <td>urs (1974)</td> <td></td> <td>• • • • •</td> <td></td> <td>· · · ·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | anta Antaria di Antaria di Antaria Antaria | | | : : | Dolla | urs (1974) | | • • • • • | | · · · · | | | |
| Technology 1 1 1 2 3 4 Investment Costs Land 0 0 0 3 0 Other 0 0 0 - - 0 Total Investment 0 0 0 - - 0 Annual Costs 0 0 - - 0 Cost of Capital 0 0 0 - - 0 Operating Costs neg. neg. neg. - - 0 Contractor 275 275 275 - - 255 Cost/KKg of Product 0,16 (4) 0,16 (4) 0,16 (4) - 0.31 Cost/KKg of Waste 33 33 33 33 - 64 Treatment/Disposal Technology Level II Same as Level II . Level III . Same as Level II . . 64 Treatment/Disposal Technology Level III 3. Upgrading a portionoof an existing landfill to secured status with 10 year capacity. . | T/D Level | • | Level 1 | 4 | | Level | 2 | | | Leve | 13 | | |
| Investment Costs 0 0 (3) (3) 0 Other 0 0 - - 0 Total Investment 0 0 - - 0 Annual Costs 0 0 - - 0 Annual Costs 0 0 - - 0 Operating Costs neg. neg. neg. - 250 Energy & Power neg. neg. neg. - 250 Contractor 275 275 275 - 255 Cost/KKg of Product 0.16 (4) 0.16 (4) 0.16 (4) 0.31 Cost/KKg of Vaste 33 33 - 64 Treatment/Disposal Technology Ievel II Same as level I. Same as level II. Level II Same as level I. Same as level II. - 64 Total II 0. yegrading a portion of an existing landfill to secured status with 10 year capacity. - 64 Notes: (1) Floor sweepings and dust from air pollution control equipment (2) Concentrations are variable. - | Technology | | | 1 | | ······ | 1 | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| Land 0 | Investment Costs | a. | | I dures. | and and a A.C A | | • • | | | | | | |
| Annual Costs 0 0 - - 0 Operating Costs neg. neg. neg. - - 0 Energy & Power neg. neg. neg. - - 0 Contractor 275 275 275 - - 275 Total Annual Costs 275 275 275 - - 525 Cost/KKg of Product 0.16 (4) 0.16 (4) 0.16 (4) - 0.31 Cost/KKg of Waste 33 33 33 - - 64 Treatment/Disposal Technology Level I Same as Level I, but the municipal landfill is secured. . . 64 Level II Same as Level I 64 Level III 1. Same as Level I . | Land Other Total Inves | tment | • | 0 0 0 | | | 0 0 0 | | 0 | (3) - - | (3) - - | 0 0 0 | 2 - 0 |
| Cost of Capital 0 0 0 - 0 Operating Costs neg, neg, neg, neg, - 250 Energy & Power neg, neg, neg, - 275 Contractor 275 275 275 - 275 Total Annual Costs 275 275 275 - 525 Cost/KKg of Product 0.16 (4) 0.16 (4) 0.16 (4) - 0.31 Cost/KKg of Waste 33 33 - - 64 Treatment/Disposal Technology Level I Simple municipal landfill, off-site, - - 64 Level I Simple municipal landfill, off-site, - - 64 Level II Same as Level II - - 64 Level III 1. Same as Level II - - 64 Level III 3. Upgrading a portionoof an existing landfill to secured status with 10 year capacity. - - Level III 4. Simple municipal landfill, Offsite, but the material is disposed of in polyethylene lined steel drums. - Notes: (1 | Annual Costs | | na National Antonia National Antonia National Antonia | ë | | | | i | | | | | |
| Operating Costs ineg. ineg. <tdinal .<="" td=""> ineg. ineg.</tdinal> | Cost of Cap | oital | | 0 | | | 0 | : | 0 | - | · - | 0 250 | |
| Total Annual Costs 275 275 275 275 525 Cost/KKg of Product 0,16 (4) 0.16 (4) 0.16 (4) 0.31 Cost/KKg of Waste 33 33 - 64 Treatment/Disposal Technology Level I Simple municipal landfill, off-site. 1 1 Level I Simple municipal landfill, off-site. 1 1 2 64 Level II Same as Level I, but the municipal landfill is secured. 1 1 1 1 Level III 1. Same as Level I II 1 2 1 1 1 Level III 3. Upgrading a portionoof an existing landfill to secured 1 <td>Energy & Po</td> <td>ower</td> <td></td> <td>neg. neg. 275</td> <td></td> <td>:</td> <td>neg. 275</td> <td></td> <td>neg. 275</td> <td>- - -</td> <td>-</td> <td>neg.</td> <td></td> | Energy & Po | ower | | neg. neg. 275 | | : | neg. 275 | | neg. 275 | - - - | - | neg. | |
| Cost/KKg of Product 0.16 (4) 0.16 (4) 0.16 (4) 0.16 (4) Cost/KKg of Waste 33 33 33 - 64 Treatment/Disposal Technology Level I Simple municipal landfill, off-site. Level II Same as Level I, but the municipal landfill is secured. Level III 1. Same as Level II Level III 3. Upgrading a portion of an existing landfill to secured status with 10 year capacity. Level III 4. Simple municipal landfill. Offsite, but the material is disposed of in polyethylene lined steel drums. Notes: (1) Floor sweepings and dust from air pollution control equipment (2) Concentrations are variable. - | Total Annu | al Cost | S | 275 | | | 275 | | 275 | - | - | 525 | 2. 2. |
| Treatment/Disposal Technology Level I Simple municipal landfill, off-site. Level II Same as Level I, but the municipal landfill is secured. Level III 1. Same as Level II Level III 1. Same as Level II Level III ** Level III * Simple municipal landfill, Offsite, but the material is disposed of in polyethylene lined steel drums. Notes: (1) Floor sweepings and dust from air pollution control equipment (2) Concentrations are variable. | Cost/KKg of Produc Cost/KKg of Waste | et Refe | | 0.16 (4) 33 | €°: | | 0.16 33 | (4) | 0,16 33 | 5 (4)- ^t . - | - | 0.31 64 | |
| Level I Simple municipal landfill, off-site. Level II Same as Level I, but the municipal landfill is secured. Level III 1. Same as Level II Level III 2. Ship 150 Km to a secured landfill. Level III 3. Upgrading a portionoof an existing landfill to secured status with 10 year capacity. Level III 4. Simple municipal landfill. Offsite, but the material is disposed of in polyethylene lined steel drums. Notes: (1) Floor sweepings and dust from air pollution control equipment (2) Concentrations are variable. | Treatment/Disposa | 1 Tech | nology | | freita | | | | | | | | |
| Level III 1. Same as Level II Level III 2. Ship 150 Km to a secured landfill. Level III 3. Upgrading a portionoof an existing landfill to secured status with 10 year capacity. Level III 4. Simple municipal landfill. Offsite, but the material is disposed of in polyethylene lined steel drums. Notes: (1) Floor sweepings and dust from air pollution control equipment (2) Concentrations are variable. | Level II | Sai | me as Level 1 | , but the mur | icipal landfill | is secure | d. | | | | | | |
| Level III 3. Upgrading a portionoof an existing landfill to secured status with 10 year capacity. Level III 4. Simple municipal landfill. Offsite, but the material is disposed of in polyethylene lined steel drums. | Level III | 1. | Same as Lev Ship 150 Kr | vel II n to a secured | landfill. | | | ě. | | | | - · · · · | |
| Level III 4. Simple municipal landfill. Offsite, but the material is disposed of in polyethylene lined steel drums. | Level III | 3. | Upgrading a | portionoof an | existing landf | ill to sec | ured | े. 3 म | | | | | • |
| Notes: (1) Floor sweepings and dust from air pollution control equipment (2) Concentrations are variable. | Level III | 4. | Simple mun disposed of | icipal landfill in polyethylen | Offsite, but he lined steel d | the mate rums. | rial is | | | | | | |
| | Notes: (1) Floor sw (2) Concen | weeping | s and dust fr | om air polluti 2. | on control equi | pment | | | | | | | |

Ē

\$

(4) Monopolistic "Contractor" situation (Section 8.2).

Source: Foster D. Snell, Inc. analysis of industry interviews and literature data.

Ģ

ũ,

POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL COSTS FOR A TYPICAL PLANT IN THE RUBBER AND PLASTICS HOSE AND BELTING INDUSTRY, SIC 3041

| Typical Plant | Production, Rate | <u>1</u> | ocation | Proce | 55 | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Reinforced Rubber Hose Plant | 2,000 KKg | . 1 | Midwest | Braid | ed Rubber | Hose | • * |
| Identification of Waste Streams | Composition | 1.00 Vet | Form | Treat | Amount ment/Dis | Fo sposal | n Angelo di Angelo di |
| Type I waste ⁽¹⁾ | Carbon black, o and inorganic ch | rganic emicals ⁽²⁾ | Powdery | 8.3 F 16.5 | Kg/KKg o KKg/yea | f produ r | iCt |
| | | Dollars (| 1974) | | | | ست ، چ ۱ م پې |
| T/D Level | Level 1 | · · | evel 2 | | Level | 3 | 9 (|
| Technology | 1. | أسيبه ومشميك معامرتهم | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| | | <u> </u> | <u></u> | the second second second | | | <u></u> |
| Investment Costs | | | ; ÷ | | 1 | | |
| Land | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | (3) | (3) | 0 |
| Other | 0 | | 0 | 0 | - ' | | 0 |
| Total Investment | 0 | | 0 | 0 | - | - | 0 |
| | e de la seconda de la construcción de la seconda de la La seconda de la seconda de | 1 A | | | | | |
| Annual Costs | | ż | • | • | | | • |
| Cost of Capital | 0 | | 0 | | - | | 500 |
| Operating Costs | neg. | | neg. | neg. | - | - | 500 |
| Energy & Power | neg. | | neg. | neg. | - | - | 550 |
| Contractor | 550 | | 550 | 550 | - | - | 1050 |
| Total Annual Costs | 000 | •. | 000 | | | | |
| Cost/KKg of Product | 0,28 (4) | | 0.28(4) | 0.5 | 28 (4) | - | 0.53 |
| Cost/KKg of Waste | 33 | · | 33 | 33 | - | - | 64 |
| Treatment/Disposal Technol | ogy | | | | | | |
| Level I Simpl | le municipal landfill, off-s | site. | | | | | |
| Level II Same | as Level I, but the munici | pal landfill is | secured. | | | | |
| Level III 1. S | ame as Level II | | | | | · · · | |
| Level III 2. S | hip 150 Km to a secured la | ndfill. | 4 | | | | |
| Level III 3. U | pgrading a portion of an ex | tisting landfill | to secured status | | | | |
| w Level III. 4. Si di | imple municipal landfill. | Offiste, but th | e material is | • | *o | . •• • | <u></u> |
| | | | | | en e | | |
| Notes: (1) Floor sweepings | and dust from air pollution. | control equipn | nent | | | . ଅନ୍ତି କ | r in the second |
| (2) Concentrations a | re variable | | ð | | | • | · . |
| (3) Not applicable a | t this scale | 6 ⁴ | | • • | | | |
| (4) Monopolistic "C | ontractor" situation (Sectio | on 8.2). | ¢ 0 | | • | | 2. N. |
| Source: Foster D. Si | nell, Inc. analysis of indu | stry interviews | and literature data. | · · · · · | | | |
| and the second sec | | | | | | | |

III-219

j).

静气

 \hat{N}_{i}

ï

15

8 8

45

2

2

ébi

27

 \vec{r}_{i}

.....

•

FOR A TYPICAL PLANT IN THE RUBBER PRODUCTS INDUSTRY, N.E.C., SIC 3069

Ē,

\$

10 10

> . .

| 365 | | | INDUSTR | ί, Ν.Ε.C., | SIC 3 | 069 | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| Production Rate | Lo | cation | | Proce | SS | | · · · | |
| | ÷ | | • | ······ | | | • | |
| 900 KKg/yr | M | dwest | | Moldi | ing · | | | |
| - · · | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2000 - 100 - | | | | | | To | • | |
| | | Form | | Troot | Milloum mont /1 | | | |
| Composition | | FOIII | | Ticat | ment/1 | Jisposai | - | |
| Carbon black | rganic | Powde | TV | 12 Kg | /KKg d | of produ | ct | |
| and inorganic cl | nemicals (2) | solids | | 10.7 | KKg/v | C. | | |
| s s | | | | | 0.1 | | | |
| 4 | Dollars (1 | 974) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ÷. | | | |
| Level 1 | Le | vel 2 | | | Leve | 13 | | |
| 1 | r ş | 1 | 5, 12° | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | |
| | -' . 3 | | | | , | <i>,</i> | | |
| | • | | | 0 | (D) | (2) | 0 | |
| 0 | | 0 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | (3) - | (3) | 0 | |
| 0 | | . 0 | 1999 (B) 1999 (B) | 0 | _ | _ | 0 | |
| | к. <u>1</u> | | | Ŭ | | | • | |
| | арана В Парада на селот | | | | | | | |
| 0 | | 0 | 5 | 0 | - | - | 0 | |
| neg. | | neg. | | neg. | - | · _ | 300 | |
| neg. | , ž | neg. | | neg. | - | - | neg. | |
| 360 | ÷ | 360 | | 360 | - | - | 360 | |
| 360 | , Š., | 360 | . | 360 | - 1 ⁴ | - | 660 | |
| | | | (4) | | (4) | | | |
| 0.40 ⁽⁴⁾ | • | 0.4 | 0 ⁽⁴⁾ | 0.4 | 0 (4) | • | 0.73 | |
| 33 | | 33 | 12 | 33 | - | - | 62 | |
| _ | -2 | | <u>A</u> | | - | | | |
| logy | | | | | ÷ | | | |
| he municipal landnii. On | site. inal landfill is so | oured | | | : | | , | |
| e as nevel 1, but the munic | ipai iandiiii is se | cuica. | | | 27.2. 1 | | د. محمد المحمد أسرار | |
| Shin 150 Km to a secured la | ndfill | | 2 | | | ÷. / | • | |
| Ingrading a portion of an ex | xisting landfill to | secured | a | | | | | |
| tatus with 10 year capacity | | | | | | 2 ⁴¹ - 1997 | | |
| Simple municipal landfill. | Offsite, but the | material is | | | | | | |
| lisposed of in polyethylene | lined steel drums | ц. | | | | | | |
| · | · · | • | | | | | | |
| s and dust from air pollution | n control equipme | ent. | | | | | | |
| are variable. | | | | | | | | |
| at this scale. | | | | | | | | |
| | Production Rate 900 KKg/yr <u>Composition</u> Carbon black, or and inorganic cl <u>Level 1</u> 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | Production Rate Lo $900 \ KKg/yr$ Mi $Composition$ Carbon black, organic and inorganic chemicals ⁽²⁾ $Dollars (12)$ $Dollars (12)$ $Dollars (12)$ $Dollars (12)$ $Level 1$ $Level 1$ 0 <td< td=""><td>Production RateLocation900 KKg/yrMidwest$CompositionFormCarbon black, organicand inorganic chemicalsPowdesolidsDollærs (1974)Level 21100<$</td><td>Production Rate Location $900 \ KKg/yr$ Midwest</td><td>Production RateLocationProces$900 \ KKg/yr$MidwestMoldi$\underline{Composition}$FormTreat<math>\underline{Carbon black, organic and inorganic chemicalspowdery12 Kgand inorganic chemicalssolids10.7Dollars (1974)Level 1$\underline{1}$$\underline{1}$$0$$10$$0$</math></td><td>Production Rate Location Process 900 KKg/yr Midwest Molding 900 KKg/yr Midwest Molding Amount Composition Form Treatment/f Carbon black, organic (2) powdery 12 Kg/Kkg (2) and inorganic chemicals Dollars (1974) Level 2 Level 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <td c<="" td=""><td>Production RateLocationProcess900 KKg/yrMidwestMolding900 KKg/yrMidwestMoldingCarbon black, organic and inorganic chemicalsPowdery solids12 Kg/KKg of productionCarbon black, organic and inorganic chemicalsPowdery solids12 Kg/KKg of productionLevel 1Level 2Level 31123000-10100-10100-10101010101010101010101010101010101010<!--</td--></td></td></td></td<> | Production RateLocation900 KKg/yrMidwest $CompositionFormCarbon black, organicand inorganic chemicalsPowdesolidsDollærs (1974)Level 21100<$ | Production Rate Location $900 \ KKg/yr$ Midwest | Production RateLocationProces $900 \ KKg/yr$ MidwestMoldi $\underline{Composition}$ FormTreat $\underline{Carbon black, organic and inorganic chemicalspowdery12 Kgand inorganic chemicalssolids10.7Dollars (1974)Level 1\underline{1}\underline{1}00100$ | Production Rate Location Process 900 KKg/yr Midwest Molding 900 KKg/yr Midwest Molding Amount Composition Form Treatment/f Carbon black, organic (2) powdery 12 Kg/Kkg (2) and inorganic chemicals Dollars (1974) Level 2 Level 2 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 <td c<="" td=""><td>Production RateLocationProcess900 KKg/yrMidwestMolding900 KKg/yrMidwestMoldingCarbon black, organic and inorganic chemicalsPowdery solids12 Kg/KKg of productionCarbon black, organic and inorganic chemicalsPowdery solids12 Kg/KKg of productionLevel 1Level 2Level 31123000-10100-10100-10101010101010101010101010101010101010<!--</td--></td></td> | <td>Production RateLocationProcess900 KKg/yrMidwestMolding900 KKg/yrMidwestMoldingCarbon black, organic and inorganic chemicalsPowdery solids12 Kg/KKg of productionCarbon black, organic and inorganic chemicalsPowdery solids12 Kg/KKg of productionLevel 1Level 2Level 31123000-10100-10100-10101010101010101010101010101010101010<!--</td--></td> | Production RateLocationProcess900 KKg/yrMidwestMolding900 KKg/yrMidwestMoldingCarbon black, organic and inorganic chemicalsPowdery solids12 Kg/KKg of productionCarbon black, organic and inorganic chemicalsPowdery solids12 Kg/KKg of productionLevel 1Level 2Level 31123000-10100-10100-10101010101010101010101010101010101010 </td |

Ċ

ø

Ø

ŝ

3

Ş

1

. 1

\$ 15

G

鏱

Source: Foster D. Snell Inc. analysis of industry interviews and literature data.

The individual cases are discussed below.

8.8.1 Effects Of Technology Levels On Disposal Costs

The disposal technologies are identical for all segments of SIC 30 and, therefore, there is no reason to discuss the Levels separately for each segment.

For the reasons explained in paragraphs 8.2 and 8.6, there is no systematic cost difference between Level I and Level II. For Level III, it is to be noted that three alternative technologies are envisioned for SIC 3011 only. The reason for this is that the plants of the other segments do not have the volume to justify these technologies. For instance long distance hauling cannot be contemplated for loads of less than, say 15,000 Kg (33,000 lbs). It is to be noted that it would take almost two years for a canvas rubber footwear plant to accumulate this volume. The same consideration applies to the upgrading of a landfill site. For instance, the volume of potentially hazardous waste generated by a typical reinforced rubber hose plant is 33 m^3 (40 cu.yd.) per year. This is less than the volume of clay necessary to provide the required barrier for this amount of material. On the other hand, it can be noted that the cost of drumming the waste for a tire plant is the most expensive solution for this type of operation.

8.8.2 Effects Of Plant Types On Disposal Costs

The volume of potentially hazardous wastes generated by the typical plants in the various segments of SIC 30 varies considerably for two reasons: there are extremely large differences in production volumes, and there are also large differences in the proportion of potentially hazardous waste to total production. The pertinent data are presented in Tables III-50 to III-53 and are further discussed below.

8.8.2.1 Tire Plants, SIC 3011

Et t.

4 ¹

The characteristics of a typical fire plant are summarized in Table III-50. This plant represents the arithmetic average of the total U.S. production divided by the number of plants. Coincidentally, it also represents the most frequently encountered plant size in the industry. It is, therefore, somewhat more typical than an arithmetic average. However, none of the data are ascribable to a specific plant.

23

ĴII-221

The production is a nominal 18,000 tires per day which translates to a volume of 59,400 KKg/year (131 million lbs/yr). The potentially hazardous wastes are defined in Table III-50 and amount to 640 KKg/year (1.4 million lbs/yr). This represents about 1.1% of the production volume. The various levels of technology and the elements of costs have been discussed in the previous paragraphs. The annual cost differentials to achieve Level III technology for those plants not achieving it presently are from \$3,800 to \$19,200 depending on the solution adopted. This compares to a product value of about \$115 million. The costs are thus completely insignificant.

兪

E

8.8.2.2 Rubber Canvas Footwear Plant, SIC 3021

The characteristics of a typical rubber canvas footwear plant are presented in Table III-51. It is to be noted that there are more diversity in the plants producing goods in this SIC group than in the tire plants. However, the characteristics of this plant are reasonably close to that of a good number of plants in this industry.

The production is about 1,700 KKg (3.7 million lbs/yr). This is about 3 to 4 million pairs of tennis shoes (for instance) per year. By far, the bulk of the waste in such a plant is the totally non-hazardous waste represented by the cutouts from the various fabrics used. The potentially hazardous wastes consist of some of the organic and inorganic materials used in the compounding of the rubber mixtures. These wastes amount to about 0.5% of the production volume. This figure is even lower if it is taken as a percentage of the raw materials consumed because in this industry the weight of non-hazardous waste generated amounts to more than 50% of the total product weight.

The disposal costs are truly negligible, amounting to a few hundred dollars per year, and inclusion of this segment of the industry in the economic study is essentially for the sake of completeness.

8.8.2.3 Reinforced Rubber Hose Plant, SIC 3041

The characteristics of the typical plant are summarized in Table III-52. The production volume is estimated at 2,000 KKg/year (4.4 million lbs/year). The potentially hazardous wastes are of essentially the same composition as those of a tire manufacturing plant. They amount to about 0.8% of the production volume. The disposal costs are also in the order of a few hundred dollars per year. This compares with a production value of \$5 million.

8.8.2.4 Miscellaneous Rubber Products Plant, SIC 3069

The characteristics of a plant producing miscellaneous rubber products are presented in Table III-53. This industry is so diversified that there is practically no such thing as a typical plant. However, the production data represent an average derived from over 1,000 plants. They, therefore, have a certain statistical validity. The wastes are again of the same general composition as those encountered in the tire industry and amount to about 1.2% of the production volume. The disposal costs are also in the order of a few hundred dollars per year. The value of the products of such a plant is about \$2.6 million.

III-223

扮领

6

6

ŝĝ

~ °

14. 46

μσ1691 SW-163c.3

Q.

120 44